

Evaluation of Community-Based Newborn Care in Ethiopia:

Protocol and Field guide



November 2017

London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine Team:

Dr Bilal Avan- IDEAS and Community Based Newborn Care Lead Dr Della Berhanu- IDEAS Country Coordinator Emma Beaumont- Research Fellow, Data Manager Manuela Balliet- Research Fellow

JaRco Team:

Tsegahun Tessema- Director Dr Yirgalem Mekonnen- Endline Survey Coordinator Yordanos Tenaw, Eyerusalem Zergaw and Hanna Hailu- PDA Programming and Data Management

Contents

Chapter I Background
<u>1. Introduction</u>
1.1 Background to Community-Based Newborn Care (CBNC)
1.2 Organisation of health care in Ethiopia6
1.3 Components of CBNC evaluation
2. Where CBNC will be evaluated 16
2.1 CBNC regions and zones
2.2 Survey clusters
Chapter II Survey Team
1. Roles and responsibilities of supervisors and interviewers
18 <u>1.1 Team structure</u>
1.2 Supervisor's role and responsibilities before the interview
1.3 Communication streams with JaRco 20
1.4 Supervisor's roles and responsibilities during the interviews
2. Quality check during interviews 21
2.1 Quality check protocol during interviews
2.2 Quality check timetable
2.3 Procedure when respondent is absent
23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26
CHAPTER III Standard Operating procedure for of field work
1. Selection of health centres, health posts, Health Extension Workers (HEWs) and gotes
<u>1.1 List of health centres</u>
<u>1.2 List of health posts</u>
1.3 Selection of Health Extension Workers (HEWs)
<u>1.4 Selection of gotes</u>
2. Standard Operating Procedures for selecting WDA network leaders

3. Standard Operating Procedures for randomly selecting households	. 24
4. Dates recording	. 25
5. Data processing	. 25
5.1 PDA user manual	. 25
5.2 Troubleshooting PDA	. 29
<u>6. GPS</u>	. 30
7. External GPS user guide	. 30
7.1 GPS reading using GPS 72H Garmin	. 30
7.2 Standard operating procedures for assigning unique ID numbers	. 31
8. Unique ID numbers for households in the household survey	. 31
9. Unique ID numbers for household residents in the household survey	. 32
10. Unique ID numbers for health centres in the health centre survey	. 32
11. Unique ID numbers for Health Extension Workers in the HEW survey	. 32
12. Unique ID numbers for Women's Development Army workers in the HDA survey	. 33
13. Preparing the cluster envelope	. 33
<u>14. Interview protocol</u>	. 33
14.1 Dress neatly and appropriately	. 33
14.2 Establish a good relationship with the respondent	. 33
14.3 Obtain informed consent and answer respondents' questions honestly	. 34
14.4 Encourage honesty and cooperation through your attitudes and behaviours	. 34
14.5 Ask the questions as they are written in the questionnaires	. 34
14.6 Never suggest answers or offer opinions to the respondents for specific questions	<mark>s</mark> 35
14.7 Ask all applicable questions	. 35
14.8 Handle hesitant respondents carefully	. 35
14.9 Stay 'neutral' throughout the interview	. 36
<u>15. Consent forms</u>	. 36
CHAPTER IV Data management	. 37

1. Data management at field level by field supervisors
2. Data management at the office level by the data management team
3. Archiving of data (paper copies/PDA)
4. Data Checking During Collection
5. Storage of Data in the JaRco Office
5.1 Paper forms
5.2 Digital data
5.3 Data Validation in the Survey Database and Final Survey Data Checking
<u>Annexes</u>
<u>Chapter 2 153</u>
Chapter 3 Does your family/household have a bank account (Micro finance account)?
Chapter 3 Does your family/household have a bank account (Micro finance account)?
<u>Chapter 3 Does your family/household have a bank account (Micro finance account)?</u> 100
Chapter 3 Does your family/household have a bank account (Micro finance account)? 100 Chapter 4 1 = Yes
Chapter 3 Does your family/household have a bank account (Micro finance account)? 100 Chapter 4 1 = Yes 100 Chapter 5 2 = No 100
Chapter 3 Does your family/household have a bank account (Micro finance account)? 100 Chapter 4 1 = Yes 100 Chapter 5 2 = No 100 Section 11. SOCIAL SUPPORT for Mothers 149
Chapter 3 Does your family/household have a bank account (Micro finance account)? 100 Chapter 4 1 = Yes 100 Chapter 5 2 = No 100 Section 11. SOCIAL SUPPORT for Mothers 149 2 = No (GO TO 346)
Chapter 3 Does your family/household have a bank account (Micro finance account)? 100 Chapter 4 1 = Yes. 100 Chapter 5 2 = No 100 Section 11. SOCIAL SUPPORT for Mothers 149 2 = No (GO TO 346) 160

Chapter I Background

Introduction

Background to Community-Based Newborn Care (CBNC)

Approximately three million babies are born in Ethiopia every year, but for every 1000 live births 29 babies die before they are a month old (Ethiopian Health Demographic Survey, 2016). A substantial number of these deaths could be prevented by improving the conditions in which women give birth, and the care and treatment which babies receive soon after they are born. 74% of births in Ethiopia happen at home (Ethiopian Health Demographic Survey, 2016), and so improving the birth environment in community facilities is thought to be the most effective approach to improving newborn survival.

Community-based newborn care (CBNC) in Ethiopia is a new national programme which aims to improve community health services for pregnant women and babies; to improve the skills of the people who provide care to pregnant women and babies in communities; and to improve the availability of medications in communities which help prevent serious illness in mothers and babies.

Organisation of health care in Ethiopia

Community health care in Ethiopia centres upon the Primary Health Care Unit (PHCU). Each PHCU comprises one health centre and up to five health posts. The health centre serves around 25,000 people and each health post usually serves around 5,000 people. Health centres provide maternity care, including some emergency care if required. Health centres also provide care to newborn babies, especially if they are premature and of low birth-weight. Pregnant women are encouraged to give birth in health centres if they can, and health centres should provide transport services to enable this.

Health posts provide a lower level of care than health centres. They are usually staffed by Health Extension Workers (HEWs). HEWs provide care to the mother before birth (antenatal care), administer vaccines, provide nutrition counselling and offer family planning services. They should also refer women to health centres for more specialist care. HEWs also provide care for children, including treatment for conditions such as pneumonia, diarrhoea and malaria, and through the introduction of CBNC, newborn sepsis. To date approximately 38,000 HEWs have been trained.

Members of the Women's Development Army (WDA) are usually based in the community. They are volunteers and their main role is to carry out health promotion and awareness in local communities, so that people know how and where to get to the health care that they may need. They refer pregnant, women to health posts or health centres, and also assist in the identification of newborns as well as sick newborns.

Since the introduction of CBNC, an evaluation has been underway to measure how well it is meeting its aims. This evaluation is carried out by London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, in collaboration with JaRco Consulting.

Components of CBNC evaluation

To help understand the effect of CBNC, we are carrying out surveys, in which people who use or provide maternal and child-health services will be visited and have face-to-face interviews. The CBNC evaluation is comprised of the following:

1. A baseline survey: this was carried out in November 2013 and provided information on the use of maternal and newborn health services before CBNC implementation.

2. Qualitative survey: this was conducted a year later, in November 2014, to assess how HEWs and WDA leaders deliver the components of CBNC along the continuum of care.

3. Midline survey: this was completed in November 2015 and assessed the quality of care delivered through the CBNC programme.

4. Endline survey: this is scheduled for November 2017 and will measure the change in population level and facility level coverage of CBNC indicators from baseline.

As for the baseline survey, the endline evaluation will be made up of six different tools: woreda Contextual data, Health Centre, Health Post, HEWs, WDA leaders and Household. Further details are provided below.

Contextual Survey

Data on contextual factors will be collected at each sampled woreda. Potential respondents for the different sections of the contextual information include woreda Health Office head, Maternal and Child Health focal person, CBNC focal person, HMIS focal person, woreda budget officer, woreda surveillance officer and woreda disaster prevention and preparedness office.

Modules for the Contextual survey are presented in table 1 below.

Woreda Cor	Woreda Contextual Factor Survey					
Module number	Module Title	Respondent	Data collector	Description		
Module 1	Background information of the woreda	Woreda Health Office Head	Supervisor	Background information about the woreda		
Module 2	Health facility and population status	Woreda Health Office Head or Deputy Head	Supervisor	Number of HCs, HPs, hospital and HEWs, Ambulances, etc in the woreda, household size, women or reproductive age		

Table 1: Composition of the Contextual survey

Module 3	CBNC and iCCM related activities	Maternal and Child Health focal person CBNC focal person HMIS focal person	Supervisor	Number of IMNCI, iCCM or CBNC trained staff. Drugs and Supplies: based on the last stock out report received at the woreda level. Post Training Follow up visit, PRCMM meeting led by the NGO partner
Module 4	Key Maternal and Newborn Health programmes	Maternal and Child Health focal person CBNC focal person HMIS focal person	Supervisor	Maternal and newborn programs in the woreda including level of activities, name of NGOs, theme, etc.
Module 5	Natural disasters in the past 12 months	Woreda disaster prevention and preparedness office	Supervisor	Natural disaster that occurred in the woreda; Epidemics, Droughts, Floods, Landslide, Heavy Rain, Earthquake
Module 6	Woreda resources and infrastructure	Woreda budget officer, woreda surveillance officer	Supervisor	Overall budget earmarked for the woreda, how much for MCH activities, score card system, major infrastructure projects undertaken

Health Centre Survey

At a sample of health centres within the selected woreda, the head of the centre (or another person who knows the centre well) will be asked questions about facility, equipment, medicine, job aids and the services which it provides for mothers and babies.

Sections of the Health Centre Survey are presented in table 2 below.

Table 2: Composition of the Health Centre Survey

Health Centre survey					
Section number	Section Title	Respondent	Data collector	Description	
Section 1	Facility Identifiers	Head of the centre (or another person who knows the centre well)	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Facility identifiers such as name, PHCU code, facility ownership	

Section 2	PHCU information and health centre staffing	Head of the centre (or another person who knows the centre well)	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Information on the primary health care unit as well as health centre staffing
Section 3	Supervision conducted	Head of the centre (or another person who knows the centre well)	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Supportive supervision provided by the health centre: visits by health centre staff to health posts to discuss, review and give feedback on HEWs work
Section 4	Supervision received	Head of the centre (or another person who knows the centre well)	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Supportive supervision received by the health centre from woreda/zone/region.
Section 5	Facility, equipment, medicines, and job aids at the health centre	Head of the centre (or another person who knows the centre well)	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions and checking (by walking around the facility) the availability of equipment and stock of medicines, and job aids at this health centre.
Section 6	Availability of diagnostics	Head of the centre (or laboratory department if available at health centre)	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions and checking (by walking around the facility) the availability of laboratory equipment
Section 7	Facility Services	Head of the centre (or another person who knows the centre well)	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about services offered at this health centre in the past three months (August to October 2017 or September – November 2017). without any interruption caused by lack of drugs, supplies and/or skilled staff.
Section 8	Register review by the data collector	Head of the centre (or another person who knows the centre well)	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions and looking at the registers to abstract information about the community and the services provided.

Health Post Survey

At a sample of health posts in the selected PHCU the head HEW will be asked questions about facility, equipment, medicine, job aids and the services which it provides for mothers and babies.

Sections of the Health Post Survey are presented in table 3 below.

Table 3:	Composition	of the Health	Post Survey
----------	-------------	---------------	-------------

Health Post S	Survey			
Section number	Section Title	Respondent	Data collector	Description
Section 1	Facility Identifiers	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Facility identifiers such as name of facility, HP code, ownership
Section 2	Background of the HEW	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Background and training of HEW
Section 3	ALL HEWs knowledge	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions on knowledge on maternal and newborn health
Section 4	ALL HEWs knowledge- continued	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Further questions on knowledge on maternal and newborn health
Section 5	Training of the HEW	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about services provided in the community and HEW motivation

Section 6	Supervision	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about supportive supervision received from the region, zone, woreda and/or health center to discuss, review and give feedback on HEW's technical and professional work
Section 7	HEWs services provided in the last 3 months	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about services HEW provided in the last 3 months as recorded in the HP register book
Section 8	For Health Extension Worker about Woman Development Army (WDA) and Command Post	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about HEW's work o with the WDA in the kebele
Section 9	Facility, equipment, Medicine and job aids	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about the facility, equipment, medicine and job aids at this health post Interviewer will walk around the facility with the HEW and personally check the availability of equipment and stock
Section 10	Facility services	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions on services offered at this health post in the past three months without any interruption caused

				by lack of drugs, supplies and/or skilled staff
Section 11	Register review by the data collector	Head of HP	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	The interviewer will look at the registers to abstract information about the community in the kebele and the services provided

Health Extension Workers (HEW) Survey

At a sample of health posts within the selected PHCU, all available HEWs will be interviewed about their training, knowledge, supervision and work in providing maternal and newborn care.

HEW Survey uses sections of the Health Post Survey except from sections 10, 11 and 12. These 3 sections constitute the health post assessment and are destined to the head of the health post.

Sections of the HEW's survey are presented in table 4 below.

Health Extension W	Vorkers (HEW) Surve	≩y		
Section number	Section Title	Respondent	Data collector	Description
Section 1	Facility Identifiers	All available HEWs at a health post	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Facility identifiers such as name of facility, HP code, ownership.
Section 2	Background of the HEW	All available HEWs at a health post	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Background and training of HEW
Section 3	ALL HEWs knowledge	All available HEWs at a health post	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions on knowledge on maternal and newborn health
Section 4	ALL HEWs knowledge- continued	All available HEWs at a health post	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs	Further questions on knowledge on

Table 4: Composition of the Health Extension Workers (HEW) Survey

			and WDAs interview	maternal and newborn health
Section 5	Training of the HEW	All available HEWs at a health post	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about services provided in the community and HEW motivation
Section 6	Supervision	All available HEWs at a health post	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about supportive supervision received from the region, zone, woreda and/or health centre to discuss, review and give feedback on HEW's technical and professional work
Section 7	HEWs services provided in the last 3 months	All available HEWs at a health post	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about services HEW provided in the last 3 months as recorded in the HP register book
Section 8	For Health Extension Worker about Woman Development Army (WDA) and Command Post	All available HEWs at a health post	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about HEW's work o with the WDA in the kebele

Women's Development Army (WDA) Survey

Two WDA 1-5 leaders in each sampled health post catchment area will be randomly selected and interviewed about their training, knowledge, supervision and work in providing maternal and newborn care.

Sections constituting the Women's Development Army Survey are presented in table 5 below.

Table 5: Composition of the Women's Development Army (WDA) Survey

Women's Development Army (WDA) Survey

Section number	Section Title	Respondent	Data collector	Description
Section 1	WDA living area characteristics	Two WDA 1-5 leaders in each community	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	WDA's living characteristics such as region, zone and {HCU code
Section 2	Background of WDA	Two WDA 1-5 leaders in each community	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about WDA's background such as age, marital status, occupation
Section 3	Knowledge	Two WDA 1-5 leaders in each community	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about WDA's knowledge of maternal and newborn health
Section 4	Training of Woman Development Army	Two WDA 1-5 leaders in each community	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about WDA's training on maternal and newborn health
Section 5	Supervision and reporting	Two WDA 1-5 leaders in each community	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about supportive supervisions received by WDA from region, zone, woreda, health centre and health post to discuss, review, and give feedback on WDA's work
Section 6	Practice	Two WDA 1-5 leaders in each community	Data collector for HC, HP, HEWs and WDAs interview	Questions about WDA's normal activities and practice

Household Survey

A sample of households in the health post catchment area will be visited, and in each one the household head and all women aged 13-49 will be interviewed. Those women who gave birth in the 3-15 months prior to the interview will be asked about their pregnancy, the care that they received, and the health of their baby(s).

Modules for the Household Survey are presented in table 6 below.

Table 6: Composition of the Household Survey

Household Survey				
Module number	Module Title	Respondent	Data collector	Description
Module 1	Household Identifiers and Characteristics	Household head and all women aged 13-49	Data collector for household interview	Question on household characteristics such as region, zone and woreda names
Module 2	Identification of Eligible Women Family planning Woman's and husband's Educational background Pregnancy history	Household head and all women aged 13-49	Data collector for household interview	Questions about maternal health
Module 3	Antenatal care Delivery care Postnatal care of mother and newborn Care of sick newborns Newborn no longer alive Social support for mothers Cause of stress	Household head and all women aged 13-49	Data collector for household interview	Questions about newborn health

Where CBNC will be evaluated

CBNC regions and zones

The CBNC baseline surveys will be carried out in 12 zones in four regions (Figure 1). These are:

- The East Gojam and North Gondar zones of the Amhara region.
- The Eastern and Southern zones of the Tigray region.
- The North Shewa, East Shewa, East Wellega and Illubabor zones in the Oromia region.
- The Guraghe, Sidama, Wolayta and South Omo zones in the SNNP region.

All surveys will be conducted in Amharic, Oromifa or Tigrinya.

Figure 1. Map of CBNC survey zones



During the baseline survey, it was not possible to carry out the survey in all of the woreda in these zones, and so a sample of 101 woreda was selected. It was also not possible to carry out the survey in all of the PHCUs in the sampled woreda therefore approximately two PHCUs were sampled from each woreda. A total of 209 PHCUs were selected. However, due to civil unrest, it was not possible to access 3 PHCUs at baseline and 206 out of the 209 were visited PHCUs Therefore PHCUs 35, 48 and 177 will not be visited and we will only survey 206 PHCUs. We have retained the numbering from baseline for consistency. The

health centre survey took place at the health centre of every selected PHCU. One health post was visited in each PHCU. A gote, or equivalent area, which is served by the health post, was then selected, and 50 households in the gote were sampled and visited for interview.

For the endline survey, we will be going to the same woreda, PHCU, health centre, health post and gote sampled at baseline. All available Health Extension Workers at that health post will be interviewed, and two randomly slected WDA 1-5 leaders will also be interviewed. At the selected households, household head, women 13-49 years of age and women who had alive birth in the 3-15 months prior to the date of the survey will also be interviewed.

In total there will be:-

- 101 woreda
- 206 PHCUs or clusters
- 206 health centre interviews (1 health centre in each PHCU)
- 206 HPs (1 health post in each PHCU)
- Approximately 412 Health Extension Worker interviews (2 HEWs in each PHCU)
- 412 Women's Development Army interviews (2 WDA network leaders in each PHCU)
- 10300 household interviews (50 households in each PHCU)

Survey clusters

The health centre, households, Health Extension Workers and Health Development Army 1-5 leaders which are all associated with the same PHCU are collectively referred to as a **cluster**. Each cluster is identified throughout the survey by a unique number between 1 and 209. The clusters have already been selected, and a full listing of these, with details of their regions, woreda, zones, health centres, health posts and gotes are annexed to this field guide. Selecting the WDA 1-5 leaders and households will be part of the fieldwork, and standard operating procedures for doing this are given in section 6.

Chapter II Survey Team

1. Roles and responsibilities of supervisors and interviewers

Team structure

The data collection team will be divided into twenty sub-teams. Each sub-team will consist in one supervisor and 5 data collectors spread across all four regions (Figure 2). In each sub-eatm, one data collector will conduct household interviews while the other four data collectors will conduct interviews for health centres, health posts, HEWs and WDAs.





Supervisor's role and responsibilities before the interview

Supervisors' roles and responsibilities are detailed in Table 7 below.

Table 7 Supervisor's roles and responsibilities in advance of interviews

SU	PERVISOR'S ROLES AND RESPONSIBI	LITIES AHEAD OF INTERVIEW		
In each Zone		In each woreda	At each health centre	At the select
1. 2. 3.	Visit the Zone Health Deparment Show the copy of the letter which has already been written to the zone by the Ministry of Health/JaRco, Obtain a letter giving permission for the survey to be carried out in this zone	 Visit the Woreda Health Office Show the letter which has been written by the Zone Health Bureau Obtain a letter from the Woreda Health Office which gives permission for the survey to take place in this Woreda Collect contextual data 	 Identify the most senior member of staff at the health centre Show this senior person the permission letter which has been written by the Woreda Health Office, and ensure that he/she gives permission to carry out the survey in this PHCU Conduct or take an appointment to carry out the Health Centre interview Identify all available HEWs Conduct or make an appointment to carry out Health Extension Worker interview 	 Obtain a leaders in Randomly leaders informatic
			UNFORESEEN EVENTS	
At	zone level	At woreda level	At health centre level	At health po
pro per	A. You will not be able to oceed until you obtain rmission from the zonal chorisation.	In the event that the woreda has been subdivided, please obtain data from the woreda where you have arrived and report to the survey coordinator immediately (see table 8).	In the unlikely event that the selected health centre has been upgraded to primary hospital, downgraded (to health post) or is not functional for whatever reason, the supervisor has to contact the survey coordinator immediately (see table 8)	In the unlikely health post ha health centre for whatever re has to co coordinator im 8).

Communication streams with JaRco

- It is the supervisor's responsibility to contact JaRco,
- If data collectors have general technical questions (for instance about sampling) or PDA-related questions (for instance problem with skip pattern), they will contact their supervisor.
- The supervisor will then contact JaRco to resolve the identified problem.
- The exact individual to be contacted by the supervisor is shown in Table 8.

Table 8 Contact list of Regional Coordinators and PDA helpdesk

Region	Zone	Regional coordinator contact for questions and problems (unrelated to PDA)	Back up contact for questions and problems (unrelated to PDA)	Contact for PDA related questions and problems
Amhara	East Gojam and North Gondar	Dr Yirgalem Mekonnen Tel: 0911875555 Email: yirgalem@jarrco.info	Dr Della Berhanu Tel: 0926783038 Email: della.berhanu@lshtm.ac.uk	Yordanos Tenaw Tel: 0912487088 Email: yordanos@jarrco.info Eyerusalem Zergaw Tel: 0924468485 Email: <u>eyerus@jarrco.info</u>
Tigray	Eastern and Southern zones	Dr Yirgalem Mekonnen Tele: 0911875555 Email: yirgalem@jarrco.info	Dr Della Berhanu Tel: 0926783038 Email: della.berhanu@lshtm.ac.uk	Yordanos Tenaw Tel: 0912487088 Email: yordanos@jarrco.info Eyerusalem Zergaw Tel: 0924468485 Email: <u>eyerus@jarrco.info</u>
Oromia	North Shewa, East Shewa, East Wellega and Illubabor	Zoma Mesfin Tel: 0967835442 Email: zoma@jarrco.info Seifu Tadesse Tel: 0911315070 Email seifu@jarrco.info	Dr Della Berhanu Tel: 0926783038 Email: della.berhanu@lshtm.ac.uk	Yordanos Tenaw Tel: 0912487088 Email: yordanos@jarrco.info Eyerusalem Zergaw Tel: 0924468485 Email: <u>eyerus@jarrco.info</u>
SNNP	Guraghe, Sidama, Wolayta and South Omo	Betelhem Abebe Tel: 0965195079 Email: betelhem@jarrco.info	Dr Della Berhanu Tel: 0926783038 Email: della.berhanu@lshtm.ac.uk	Yordanos Tenaw Tel: 0912487088 Email: yordanos@jarrco.info Eyerusalem Zergaw Tel: 0924468485 Email: <u>eyerus@jarrco.info</u>

Supervisor's roles and responsibilities during the interviews

Collection of contextual data

- On arrival at each woreda, and after obtaining permission to conduct the study, the supervisor will collect contextual data from different respondents according to each specific module in the tool. The interview tool is the first entry application on the PDA "CBNC_Endline_Contextual". For further details about use of PDA, refer to section 23.
- Within half a day of arrival in a PHCU, the supervisor will lead the listing of all households in the selected gote and randomly select a list of 50 households using Excel.
- Each day, the supervisor will supply the interviewers with all necessary survey equipment. A full list of equipment is annexed to this field guide.
- The supervisor will plan the day's activities to maximise efficiency and effectiveness.
- The supervisor will ensure PDAs are fully charged.
- The supervisor will perform interview quality checks as described in the next section.

Quality check during interviews

It is vital the data collected during the surveys is accurate, and there will be three main ways in which the data you collect will be checked.

Quality check protocol during interviews

Each supervisor should ensure the following during quality check procedure:

- 1. Check carefully all tools as they are completed, which requires spot-checking interviewer work during the day, checking completed tools, and keeping track of completed and outstanding interviews for each cluster.
- 2. Check how many households have been completed
- 3. Check that interviewers are not missing households that are difficult to find.
- 4. Check how many respondents in households have been completed, and if any have been missed, and understanding why they have been missed
- 5. Verify the consistency of answers between interviewers
- 6. Investigate high levels of non-response (i.e. if an interviewer reports many refusals or leaves sections empty when they should be completed)
- 7. Ensure that you receive the total number of forms that are required to be completed.
- 8. If any error is identified, the supervisor will discuss the error immediately together with the interviewer
- 9. Correct the error on the tool and/or in some cases, revisit the household with the interviewer.

Quality check timetable

Table 9 shows the quality check which supervisors will perform every day and at every cluster to ensure quality.

When	What	Who
Every day	Spot check 1 household interview (modules 1- 3)	Randomly pick one data collector Everyone should be observed every 4 days
Every day	Back check 2 household questionnaires	Randomly pick two data collector Everyone should be observed every 2 days
Every cluster	Spot check either health centre, health post or WDA interview	Same interviewer, randomly pick tool to check
Every cluster	Back check either health centre, health post or WDA interview	Same interviewer, randomly pick tool to check

Procedure when respondent is absent

- Check that at least **three** call backs are made to identify any absent respondents (household heads, all resident women aged 13-49, women's development army -5 leaders, health extension workers)
- Change interviewing times, if necessary, to prevent the need for too many return visits. Meet with the interviewers on a daily basis to discuss performance, distribute additional assignment, answer questions, resolve problems, and give feedback on the progress of the survey.
- Keep the team on schedule and allocate assignments to interviewers.
- Carry a notebook at all times to keep a record of the following:-
 - any sampling procedure problems
 - any other difficulties in the field (also transcribed from interviewers' notes)
 - ad-hoc decisions made on how to record unexpected answers
 - general observations about the survey
- Compile all PDAs and check them for completeness

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2

- Spot-check some of the households/health facilities selected for interviewing to be sure that the interviewer went to the correct household/health facility, interviewed the correct person(s), and obtained accurate information.
- Help to resolve any problems that interviewers might have with finding the assigned facility, households, understanding the questionnaire, or dealing with difficult respondents.

Prepare a correctly labelled 'cluster envelope' for each survey cluster that contains a summary report of the work and all consent forms

Interviewer's roles and responsibilities

The role of the interviewer is crucial to the survey, as the quality of the data collected will be largely determined by the quality of the interviewer's work. All interviewers should keep in constant contact with their supervisors, informing supervisors of any problems during data collection in the field. Supervisors and interviewers must strictly follow all instructions contained in this guide. Interviewers are required to become sufficiently familiar with all questionnaires **before** starting their interviewes.

The daily routine of the every interviewer should include the following:

- Following the instructions of the supervisors to ensure efficient and cost-effective data collection
- Filling in all of the identifying information.
- Properly filling in the responses to all questions.
- Checking completed tools and paper forms to be sure that all are correctly labelled with unique IDs (including consent forms), that all questions were asked and that responses were properly recorded.
- Taking care of PDA and paper forms

Additionally household interviewers should:

- Identifying all eligible women in each household and interviewing them using the household questionnaire.
- Return to households and WDA 1-5 leaders to interview respondents who could not be interviewed at the initial visit.

Additionally health center, health post, HEW and WDA 1-5 interviewers should:

- Identify the appropriate respondents (as indicated in the tool) at the health centre and conduct the health centre interview
- Identify the senior HEW (the HEW who has been at the health post longer) and conduct the health post interview.
- Interview all the HEWs available at the health post for the HEW interview.
- Interview the two WDA network leaders.
- Return to WDA 1-5 leaders' household to interview respondents who could not be interviewed at the initial visit.

CHAPTER III Standard Operating procedure for of field work

1. Selection of health centres, health posts, Health Extension Workers (HEWs) and gotes

List of health centres

Two health centres have been randomly selected from each PHCU in a given woreda and the list of the selected health centres is annexed to this field guide.

List of health posts

A list of randomly selected health posts visited at baseline is annexed to this field guide.

Selection of Health Extension Workers (HEWs)

At each selected health post all available HEWs will be interviewed. If the health post is manned by more than 2 HEWs, only the most senior HEWs will be interviewed.

Selection of gotes

A list of gotes randomly selected at baseline is annexed to this field guide.

Standard Operating Procedures for selecting WDA network leaders

The WDA interviewer will ask the HEW for a WDA 1-30 leader in the gote adjacent to the gote selected for the household interview. The interviewer will then contact the WDA 1-30 leader and ask her to list all WDA 1-5 leaders residing in that gote. Interviewer will then call the supervisor and inform him/her the total number of 1-5 WDA leaders in the adjacent gote (from 1 up to the maximum number). The supervisor will then randomly select two WDA 1-5 leaders to be interviewed from the provided list. These WDA 1-5 leaders will then be interviewed.

Standard Operating Procedures for randomly selecting households

It is the supervisor's responsibility to ensure that households are correctly selected in each cluster.

- On arriving at the gote (or equivalent area) all households should be numbered.
- Identify the general north-western area of the gote, then walk to the house in the north-western area. Starting from 1, write with chalk the number of the house, on an area which is visible and unreachable by children.
- Number all households in a way that would differentiate this survey from other surveys: CBNC-01/ 2017, CBNC-02/ 2017, CBNC-03/2017, etc. This will also help supervisors to identify the households easily while checking interviewers' work.

A minimum of 50 households is required to carry out an interview in one gote. Therefore you will be faced with 3 situations at each gote.

Scenario 1: The gote has more than 50 households

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2

If the gote has **more than 50 households**, give the listing of all households to your supervisor who will do a random selection on a programme on his laptop. A household listing form is annexed to this guide. The supervisor will give you a list of the 50 households selected for the interview. You can return to the gote and start the household interviews.

Scenario 2: The gote has less than 50 households

If the gote has **less than 50 households**, proceed as following:

- First you must list all households in that gote.
- Then go to the nearest neighbouring gote and count all households in that gote even when you have reached 50 gotes. For instance, gote 1 has 39 households. Go to gote 2 and continue counting 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45..., until you reach the last household in the second gote.
- Once completed, provide the listing of all households to your supervisor who will do a random selection on a programme on his laptop. A household listing form is annexed to this guide. The supervisor will return the list of the 50 households selected for the interview.
- Return to the gotes for the household interviews, starting from the first gote.

Scenario 3: The gote has exactly 50 households

If the gote has **exactly 50 households**, proceed with the interview. No random selection is needed because we have the exact number of households needed.

If you visit a household and no-one is home, or the household head does not give consent for you to carry out the interviews, it is important that you do **not** visit additional households to bring the total up to 50. To do so would mean that the sample would no longer be random (this is sometimes referred to as *non-replacement*). In cases where no-one is at home, up to three visits should be made.

Dates recording

- All dates should be recorded using the Ethiopian calendar.
- Whenever the respondent makes reference to time, count the dates from the day of the interview. For instance, if your interview takes place on 10th December and the respondent says "in the last three months" record the date as 10th September.
- When the exact date is unknown, mark 00 for the day.
- You should always try to obtain the month and the year by probing the respondent.
- For all children aged less than one year and a half, the year of birth **must** be recorded.

Data processing

PDA user manual

How to charge the PDA

- The PDA are to be used for data collection only
- It is very important to keep PDA charged at all times
- There will be external battery chargers and car chargers for the recharging purpose.
- Supervisors should make sure on daily bases that every PDA in his/her team has enough charge.

How to operate the PDA

- All survey data collection will be done using Huawei PDAs which use the Android operating system. The software used to collect the survey data is CSPro 7.
- To turn on a PDA, hold it in the 'portrait' position (long sides vertical), and press and hold down the button on the upper right-hand side. The PDA should display a message 'Huawei Media Pad' and at the bottom "Powered by Android" as it is starting.
- You will then be asked to enter a password to decrypt the data file on the PDA. This file is encrypted to ensure that the personal information about survey participants is kept safe. This password will be given to you during training.
- You will then be asked for the password again, in order to open the tablet home screen.
- If the PDA is not used for a few minutes, the home screen will lock and the password will need to be re-entered.
- To carry out data entry, click the green CSEntry icon on the home screen. This will open a screen which will list the six CBNC Endline Surveys:-
- CBNC_Endline_Contextual
- CBNC_Endline_HC
- CBNC_Endline_HH
- CBNC_Endline_HP
- CBNC_Endline_HP_HEW
- CBNC_Endline_WDA
- Tap on the name of the survey you are conducting to open the relevant entry screens.
- At the top of the next screen will be the option to enter a new case. A household survey case is a complete household and all of its residents. A frontline worker case is a single frontline worker; and a health facility case is a single health facility. Cases are identified by a combination of the cluster number, and then one of either the household number (for household surveys), the frontline worker number (for FLW surveys) or the facility number (for facility surveys). Case numbers cannot be repeated within the same survey in the same tablet. Cases which have already been entered will be listed on this screen, with the newest cases appearing at the top.
- For any of the surveys, when you press 'select new case' you will be taken to a screen where you can select the language in which you wish to carry out the survey. All surveys can be completed in Amharic, Oromifa or Tigrinya.
- When you first open a case you will see a list of all the survey questions down the left-hand side of the screen. This is called the 'case-tree' and we do not advise you using it, as it could cause you to miss important parts of the data entry programme. It also reduces the amount of space to show and answer questions. We advise that you hide this case tree whenever it appears. At the bottom of the tablet, in the casing to the left of the home button, is a 'menu' option. If you press this when the case tree is showing, there is an option called 'Hide Case Tree'. Press this to hide the case tree. Always use this option if the tree appears when you start a new case or return to an existing one.
- Each question on the questionnaire is displayed on its own screen. At the very top of the each screen is the question number. Below this, in a grey box, is the question itself. The question as it should be asked is displayed in black text,

while instructions to the interviewers are displayed in blue text. In the household survey, the name of the individual being interviewed, or the name of a woman's baby, may appear in red text.

• All questions should always be answered before moving to the next question. The forward button to the right of each screen need to be used to move to the next screen.



- The answers to questions take can take 3 forms:-
 - Several answers from which ONE choice can be made. In these cases the space to answer is shown with a circle, and the answer is indicated with a blue spot, ie:-

Q100 ክልል ከዝርዝሩን ምረጥ	
AMHARA	0
OROMIA	0
SNNP	۲
TIGRAY	0

• Several options in which several choices can be made. In these cases the space to answer is shown with a square, and answers are shown with a blue tick, i.e:-

Ŷ	u ±	92% 🕱 11	:44
	S IDEAS_HH	Ø	Q,
	Q122		
	<mark>በዚህ ቤተሰብ ዉስጥ የሚከተሉት ንብረቶች ያለዉ አለ?</mark> የተመለሱትን ምላሾች በሙሉ ምረጥ		
	122: ፍርጅ		
	123: ቴሌቪዥን		
	124: ሬድዮ		
	125: ብስክሌት		
	126: የሞባይል ስልክ	Z	
	127: አልጋ		6
	128: ማሾ/ፋኖስ		6
	129: የእጅ ሰዓት		
	129A: ጠረጰዛ		
	129B: ወንበር		
	129C: መኪና/ተሳቢ		
	129D: ሞትር ሳይክል/ትንሽዬ ሳይክል		
	129E: ከተዘረዘሩት ውስጥ የለም/ምንም የለም		

• A box in which numbers, and or text can be entered. For these the keyboard will appear, and the language can be chosen by pressing and holding the space bar:-

¥ 🖬 🖿 🛓		100% 🕱 12:01
Q104		
ጎጥ የጎጡን ስምአስገባ		
	I	
<		>
; (()) ;	λ - / @ _	[(1 + 1 + N)]
Q W E • 0 0	п т ү и 4 † 	I 0 ₽ ₽ T ጰ
A S D ሰ ደ d		κ L ç ø h Λ θ
≜ ଅ	^C	[™] [™] [™]
123⊈ ∓	< ትግርኛ 📨	, Next

• Note that the different parts of date questions (day, month and year) are entered as numbers into separate questions. For each question there is a check to ensure that the number entered is within a valid range.

Field Note:

In case you want to take notes on the interview (not related to the PDA errors), you can select the field note option on the top right hand corner and free type at any point during the interview.

Press "OK" to save or "Clear" to remove text.

You can return to this function at any time during the interview process.

There is no word limit in the field note section and you can keep adding text.

Troubleshooting PDA

In the unlikely event that the PDA is damaged or displays an error which cannot be fixed by the PDA-related issue team, the data collector will return the PDA to her/his supervisor immediately.

The supervisor will securely store the damaged PDA in its case and will inform both the regional survey coordinator and the PDA-related issue team for documentation.

The damaged PDA will be returned to JaRco as soon as data collection is completed.

The supervisor will provide her/his own PDA to the data collector as a replacement.

If more than one PDA are damaged during the course of data collection, the supervisor will contact the regional survey coordinator.

GPS

There will be 2 means for taking the GPS coordinates:

1. On the PDA

A GPS is fully integrated in the PDA and is limited to the zone level.

- The GPS location of the household should be recorded in your PDA when listing the households before the interview.
- To record GPS location of a household, you need to hit the "new case" button.
- This will automatically capture the GPS location of the household.
- To ensure optimal satellite connection, please stand outside of the house to take GPS reading.
- 2. On an external GPS

In the event that the data collector is unable to take GPS reading, he/she will inform his/her supervisor.

External GPS user guide

Two GPS 72H Garmin will be allocated per supervisor in each team.

Data collectors should inform their supervisor if they are unable to capture GPS reading on their PDA.

GPS reading using GPS 72H Garmin

The supervisor will go to the household to take the GPS reading.

The supervisor will ensure to stand outside the house to take GPS reading.

GPS 72H Garmin will automatically capture the household GPS readings.

The supervisor will enter manually the GPS coordinates in the data collector's PDA from the GPS application "CBNC_Endline_GPS".

Table 10 GPS coordinates*

REGION	ZONE	GPS COORDINATES		
		Latitude	Longitude	
Amhara	East Gojjam	10° 19' 60.00" N	38° 00' 0.00" E	
	North Gondar	12° 44' 59.99" N	37° 00' 0.00" E	
Tigray	Eastern zone	14° 09' 60.00" N	39° 29' 59.99" E	
	Southern zone	39° 31' 22.01" E	39° 31' 22.01" E	

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2

Oromia	North Shewa	9° 29' 59.99" N	38° 39' 59.99" E
	East Shewa	8° 00' 0.00" N	38° 39' 59.99" E
	East Wellega	9° 19' 60.00" N	37° 00' 0.00" E
	Illubabor	8° 14' 60.00" N	36° 00' 0.00" E
SNNP	Guraghe	8° 09' 60.00" N	38° 14' 60.00" E
	Sidama	6° 39' 59.99" N	38° 29' 59.99" E
	Wolayta	6° 49' 59.99" N	37° 44' 59.99" E
	South Omo	5° 29' 59.99" N	36° 29' 59.99" E

*Sourced from Latitude.to (access 1st November 2017)

Standard operating procedures for assigning unique ID numbers

It is **essential** that all survey documents are correctly labelled with the ID number which uniquely identifies the respondent. This applies to:-

Consent forms

Data correction sheets

Unique ID numbers for households in the household survey

The unique household ID is made up of a combination of the cluster number and a household number within the cluster. Combining these numbers means that every household in the survey can be uniquely identified.

Household unique ID : |___| / |___|

Cluster Household number number

The cluster number is already allocated before the survey starts (see annex 52). It will be a number between 1 and 209 (Note that we will only surveying 206 PHCUs but we have retained the numbering from baseline for consistency; PHCUs 35, 48 and 177 will not be visited).

Each household will be allocated a number through the selection process described above. Within a cluster the household number will be between 1 and 50 – this is the maximum number of households visited in any one cluster. Each interviewer will be given the numbers of the households that they are to visit by his/her supervisor.

The unique household ID for the first household in cluster 1 would be:-

|_0_|_0_|_1_|/|_0_|_1_|

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2

Nov 2017

The unique household ID for the 12th household in cluster 75 would be:-

|_0_|_7_|_5_|/|_1_|_2_|

Unique ID numbers for household residents in the household survey

Within each household we also want to be able to uniquely identify each person who lives within the household. The PDA will provide a unique identification number once you populate details for each household resident. In the unlikely event that the PDA fails, you will use paper questionnaire. In this case unique ID for household residents is achieved by allocating a number to each person who lives in the household (as identified from interviewing the household head) and adding this to the cluster number. Numbering household residents will take place on the household roster of the household survey questionnaire.

The unique person ID of the 5th person listed in the 12th household of cluster 75 would be:-

|_0_|_7_|_5_| / |_1_|_2_| / |_0_|_5_|

If this person is also a woman aged 13-49 who is interviewed about her pregnancies, this number **<u>must</u>** be written onto the different sections of the questionnaire. It is particularly important that this is done where there are several eligible women or pregnancies in one household, which will mean that there are several parts to one household questionnaire.

Unique ID numbers for health centres in the health centre survey

There is one health centre at each PHCU, and so the health centre ID will be the same as the cluster ID. This number **must** be written on the health centre consent form.

Unique ID numbers for Health Extension Workers in the HEW survey

At each health post all Health Extension Worker will be interviewed. Each one should be given a unique ID which will be a combination of the cluster ID and then either 1, 2 or 3 (i.e. however many HEWs here are in the health post). This number **must** be written on the Health Extension Worker consent form. The unique number for the **third** HEW in **cluster 20** would be:-

|_0_|_2_|_0_| / |_3_|

Unique ID numbers for Women's Development Army workers in the HDA survey

Each WDA worker must be given a unique ID which will be a combination of the cluster ID and then either 1 or 2 to identify the WDA worker within the cluster. So the unique number for the second WDA worker in cluster 75 would be:-

|__0_|__7_|__5_| / |__2_|

Preparing the cluster envelope

The cluster envelope is the responsibility of the Supervisor. One cluster envelope must be completed for each survey cluster. The outside of the cluster envelope should be clearly labelled with the woreda name, health centre name, the Kebele name, the cluster number, the supervisor name, and the date. The Cluster Envelope should contain the following for each cluster:

- A cluster summary sheet, as shown in the annex
- All completed consent forms
- Data correction forms
- WDA listing form
- Household listing form

The cluster envelope must be closed and kept in a safe place until it can be returned to the JaRco office

Interview protocol

To collect accurate data it is crucial that the interviewer creates an atmosphere in which the respondents feel comfortable enough to answer questions honestly and thoroughly. The best atmosphere for an interview is one in which the respondents see the interviewer as a friendly and responsive person who cares about their situations and concerns. Hence, it is important that interviewers follow the list of interviewer protocols as follows:-

Dress neatly and appropriately

The respondent's first impression of you is based upon your appearance. Dress in a way that is appropriate to the situation and is culturally acceptable in the locality so that the respondent will feel comfortable during the interview. The way you dress will influence whether you have a successful interview or not.

Establish a good relationship with the respondent

Establishing positive relationships with the respondent involves ensuring the following protocol is followed:-

• Make a good first impression. Before conducting an interview, greet all household members politely and establish a friendly and respectful relationship with the respondent.

- When first approaching the respondent, do your best to make him/her feel at ease. With a few well-chosen words you can put the respondent in the right frame of mind for the interview. Open the interview with a smile and a polite greeting and then proceed with your introduction.
- Make sure to introduce yourself in detail and explain the study and why you wish to conduct the interview. After initial greetings, a good introduction should start with something like: "My name is ______. I am a representative of JaRco Consulting and the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. We are conducting a study on measurement, learning, and evaluation for the improvement of health and survival of mothers and babies in Ethiopia and we are interviewing throughout the country. We are very interested in your knowledge and experiences and would like to ask you some questions if that is OK." Then proceed with explaining the purpose of the study in more detail and obtaining a signature on the informed consent form.
- Avoid inconvenient times for interviewing, such as meal times. Try to arrive when the respondent will not be too busy to answer questions. If the respondent refuses to be interviewed, politely ask for the reasons for the refusal and note the reasons on the questionnaire. Inform your supervisor immediately.
- Remain calm and polite at all times.
- Do **not** take personal calls while you are interviewing! Put your personal phone on 'silent' mode while at the interview and wait until you are finished with the interview to return calls.

Obtain informed consent and answer respondents' questions honestly

Before agreeing to be interviewed, the respondent may ask you some questions about the survey or about how he/she has been selected to be interviewed. Be direct, honest, and polite in your answers. In particular, if the respondent asks about the length of the interview, provide your best estimate and assure the respondent that all of the information he/she provides is very important and that you appreciate his/her time. Do not underestimate the length of the interview since respondents may become restless or irritated when the interview takes longer than this.

However, if the respondent asks questions about intervention schemes, medicines, or any other information that we are trying to gather from him/her, then tell him/her that you will try to answer the questions after you have finished the interview.

Encourage honesty and cooperation through your attitudes and behaviours

The quality of the information you collect will depend to a large extent on your attitudes and behaviours. The interaction between yourself and the respondent is very important; make sure that you are treating respondents respectfully and that you are showing interest in their responses. The respondents should know that you appreciate their cooperation and the time they are taking to help make the survey successful.

If respondents feel that the information they are providing is important and that you are sympathetic to their situations, they will be more straightforward with responses and will be more likely to answer questions to the best of their ability. If they feel that you do not care about their responses, are pressured to respond or think that the interview is a burden, their answers will not be thorough or honest.

Ask the questions as they are written in the questionnaires

Each question will have been discussed thoroughly during training to ensure that the wording conveys the question clearly; any changes to the questionnaires will be made during training. Make sure that you ask all questions exactly as they are written on the questionnaire.

During interviews, speak slowly and clearly so that the respondent(s) will have no difficulty in hearing or understanding the question. If you need to repeat the question, do not paraphrase it but repeat it as it is written. If, after you have repeated a question, the respondent still does not understand it, you may have to restate the question, but be very careful when you change the wording that you do not alter the meaning of the original question.

Never suggest answers or offer opinions to the respondents for specific questions

It is human nature for the respondent to want to give the 'right' answers by telling you what they think you want to hear. Make sure you avoid leading respondents towards certain responses or giving the respondent an impression that you are looking for a specific answer.

It is also human nature for the interviewer to want to make the respondent feel comfortable. However, if the respondents' answers are not relevant to a question do not re-phrase their answers or guide them by saying something like "I suppose you mean...Is that right?" In many cases, the informants will agree with your interpretation of their answer, even when that is not what they meant. Rather, in most cases, you should probe in such a manner that the informants themselves come up with the relevant answer. For instance, ask for more information by saying "Can you please explain a little more?" or "There is no hurry, take a moment to think about it."

**Specific questions for which it may be necessary to provide additional clarification will be discussed in the detailed instructions for completing the survey tools. Even in these cases, you should provide only the minimum amount of information required for an appropriate response. Also, even if respondents have trouble answering a question, never read aloud the list of coded answers unless you are specifically instructed to do so in the survey tool or during training.

If the respondent asks for your opinion or advice, simply respond that you are interested in their knowledge and opinions. Explain this by simply stating "I'm sorry but I am not in a position to provide any advice or opinions." If the respondent informs you about practices that you believe to be wrong, do **not** say this to the respondent or provide any indication that you feel this way. Remember that the purpose of the survey is to collect accurate information about respondents' knowledge and experiences. If respondents feel that you disagree with them or are placing judgment on them, they will be less likely to answer other questions honestly.

Ask all applicable questions

In most cases you will ask questions in the sequence in which they appear in the survey questionnaire. Make sure that no questions are left blank, unless you have been specifically instructed to do so because they are not applicable. Make sure that you carefully follow all instructions, as incomplete questions can disqualify entire sections or sometimes even the whole questionnaire.

Handle hesitant respondents carefully

There may be situations where the respondent simply says, "I don't know", gives an irrelevant answer, acts very bored or detached, contradicts something they have already said, or refuses to answer the question. In these cases you must try to re-gain their interest in the conversation. For example, if you sense that they are growing restless, reassure them that there are not many more questions or suggest that you take a short break from the interview and continue in a few minutes. Another option is to wait silently when respondents provide short or insufficient answers - try slowly counting to ten in your

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2

head without saying anything while maintaining eye contact. In many cases, the respondent will fill the silence by elaborating upon their initial response.

If the informant gives an irrelevant response, a response that is much too lengthy, or complains about something, do not stop them abruptly or rudely. Listen to what they have to say and then try to steer them gently back to the original question. You can also write down what they say and tell them that it is duly noted. Remember that a positive and respectful atmosphere must be maintained throughout the interview.

Stay 'neutral' throughout the interview

Most people are polite and will tend to give answers that they think you want to hear. **Never** allow the respondent to think that she has given the 'right' or 'wrong' answer to the question, either by your body language (e.g. expression on your face) or your words (e.g. the tone of your voice or response to their answer). Further, **never** appear to approve or disapprove of any of the respondent's replies.

A respondent may ask you certain questions during the interview about certain schemes related to the study. Tell him/her that we are interested in their opinions and that you will answer their questions at the end of the interview.

If the respondent gives an ambiguous answer, try to probe in a neutral way, asking questions such as: "Can you explain a little more?" or "I did not quite hear you, could you please tell me again?" or "There is no hurry, take a moment to think about it."

Consent forms

There are two consent forms used in this study:

- Quantitative informed consent-household
- Quantitative informed consent-Frontline workers for interviews with contextual authorities (at woreda level), health centre, health posts, HEWs and HDAs.

Each consent form should be fully read and accurately completed before starting each interview. Data collectors should not interview selected informants who do not give their consent. This should be fully documented in the consent form.

In case the informant cannot write (due to illiteracy, disability, etc.), the data collector will proceed as following:

The section on informant date and signature should be left blank.

The data collector will identify a witness who is able to write.

The consent form will be read to the informant in the presence of the witness.

The informant should give their consent in the presence of the witness.

The witness will sign the declaration.

When consent is refused, this will be documented in the PDA.
CHAPTER IV Data management

This section outlines steps of systematically managing quantitative data once it has been collected from the field and transferred to the data managers for onward analysis at the office level. Steps are detailed in each of the two phases. Portable Digital Assistants (PDAs) will be used to collect data for tools in electronic format.

1. Data management at field level by field supervisors

- 1. Supervisors maintain a checklist to track tools and forms returned by data collectors on each day
- 2. All completed tools and consent forms should be returned to the supervisor
- 3. After data is collected, the supervisor conducts quality checks to identify all errors in the field on the day of data collection
- 4. Any inconsistencies identified must be taken back to the field with the team on the same day for clarification
- 5. Any errors identified and changes made by the team leader document the changes in the Error correction sheet
- 6. Completed and checked tools and data sign out forms are then ready to be sent to JaRco
- 7. Survey coordinator must ensure that these procedures and guidelines are followed by supervisors
- 8. For data collection using PDAs, supervisors will send to the Jarco Secured Server or email (password protected) the raw data in CSPRO Format to the data manager
- 9. Any errors identified by the data management team will be reverted to the field team for correction in the field with in two days
- 10. The supervisors upload zipped file of the data set to the Jarco Secured Server and the data management team will download the data and export it to SPSS to check the data quality

Data management at the office level by the data management team

- 1. Data manager receives completed tools and confirm as received
- 2. "Other/specify" response options should be translated and double-checked by the survey supervisor for main themes
- 3. Any missing data identified by the data manager is then discussed by the research team consisting of the data manager, survey supervisor and country coordinator
- 4. Survey supervisor will check with team leaders to correct any outstanding queries for missing data
- 5. The reconciled data should be documented to specify what changed, who made the changes and the date of change. This is then signed off by the survey supervisor in consultation with the data review team and handed back to the data manager
- 6. Processed data is verified by the data manager and sent to the IT expert to be stored in the database
- 7. For PDA data: at the office level the final data is extracted from the PDA and the cleaning process begins for correcting any issues on the data set by the data management team.
- 8. The data manager exports data (cleaned) to SPPS for onward analysis
- 9. The data manager hands over the cleaned data to the statistician for analysis

Archiving of data (paper copies/PDA)

- 1. Paper copies of questionnaires and consent forms should be clearly marked and archived in a secured storage room for future reference
- 2. Store all paper forms in envelop

- 3. Data manager should ensure any paper form are stored for at least 5 years in a secured place where they are protected from moisture, rodents and direct sunlight
- 4. Data manager should ensure that all raw data files are extracted from the PDAs after the end of the survey process and stored securely on the JaRco server
- 5. Data manager to ensure that all PDA devices are free of memory space and ready to be used for the next survey process
- 6. Data manager should ensure that all the necessary data management protocols are being followed by everyone

Data Checking During Collection

The data being collected in the field will be checked periodically during the collection process for two main reasons:

- 1) To allow any irregularities in the data to be queried while the data collection team are still in the field and therefore in a better position to resolve the issue.
- 2) To identify and problems with the data collection method which can be resolved by providing additional training or, if necessary, modifying the questionnaire.

The process of data checking will be as follows:

1) Data Submission by Field Team

This is to be carried out by the supervisor. The data sending processes are:

- First, copy the CSPRO data file from the PDA to your laptop.
- Second, rename the file name by the current date.
- Third, ZIP the data folder.
- And finally, send the zipped data file to Jarco Secured Server.

For the first week data should be submitted at the end of **every day** to the data management team at JaRco via the Internet. If the data management team are happy with the quality of the data at the end of the first week then data will be submitted at the end of every cluster for the rest of the data collection period.

In the event that there is no Internet connection the supervisor should still contact the data management team to inform them of the delay in submitting the data.

2) Data Checking

This will take part in two stages.

Firstly, the data management team will review the data as it is submitted for checking the following:

- Inconsistencies
- The skip patterns are working correctly
- IDs matchup between different datasets, for example between HEW and HP questionnaires or between household and the external GPS collection form.
- Translate the other responses.
- Split multiple responses in diff. Variables. Example:- Q100
 1234

Q100A Q100B Q100C Q100D

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2

Nov 2017

Page 38 of 223

1	2	3	Δ
1	2	5	4

- Change the dates from Ethiopian Calendar to Gregorian
- Fix the errors found from the error correction sheet.

Any issues identified should be logged on the data query form which should include the record, question number, details of the issue and what was done to correct it (if anything). Where possible JaRco will resolve any issues with the data collectors within 24 hours of the data being submitted.

Secondly, after the first round of checking JaRco will upload the data to MyFiles, labelled with the date of submission, along with the data query form. This will serve as a back up of the data and allow Emma to access it in LSHTM. Emma will perform a second round of data checks specifically looking for:

- Duplicate IDs
- Checking HP & HEW match & there is no HEW without a HP and visa versa
- Summaries number of Questionnaires (inc mod1,2,3) per cluster
- mod1/2/3 ratios
- mod1/2/3 are filled out when necessary
- clusters match with the correct dates

Any issues will be detailed on a data query form and returned to the data management team at JaRco to resolve. A summary of the data collection progress will also be circulated to the team.

3) Resolving issues

This will depend on the nature of the issue. In simple cases this will involve the data management team at JaRco contacting the data collection team to clarify a point. The answer should be recorded on the data query form and if necessary the data corrected.

If re-training is required JaRco will provide the supervisor with details of the issue and who needs to be retrained on what area.

Storage of Data in the JaRco Office

Paper forms

- The contents of the cluster envelope will be stored centrally at JaRco office and logged by the data team when
 received at the office. Cluster envelopes will be received through delivery by Senior Supervisors after field visits,
 or upon completion of the survey. The cluster envelope will contain the following forms that will all be filed and
 kept in a secure office location:
 - Consent forms
 - Cluster summary sheets
 - Data correction forms
 - WDA listing forms

• Household listing forms

Digital data

- Data will be stored centrally in JaRco's server with back-up and external back-up. Additionally, the IT staff will create three folders with specific file names on the JaRco server: one for the Data Manager, one for Data Clerks (one sub-folder for each), and one for update reporting.
- Computerized Database Storage has been developed using appropriate software. The database and the computer holding the database will be password-protected; the data entry clerks will only have data cleaning privileges, whereas the data manager will have full access to the server for data correction and cleaning. Electronic data checked for errors and extreme values will be corrected by Data Clerks through using the editing guideline provided by the Data Manager.
- Data cleaning will be carried out with reference to the data correction forms (described under paper forms) Both original and cleaned data will be backed up by the IT Assistant on the server and by external hard disk drive with full application programs.
- The Data Manager will use frequency checks of indicators to examine the database entries for clear documentation and identifying data outliers supported by data clerks on a daily basis.
- The Data Manager will send query reports about the exemptions and errors found in database entries to the survey team for any clarification and correction to be carried out.
- Database entry will consist predominantly of numeric data (except for 'other specify fields and personal names) that don't contain personal identifiers.

Data Validation in the Survey Database and Final Survey Data Checking

Any errors or discrepancies found during data validation in the central data management centre should be checked against the raw data and updated in the validated file. The validation procedure includes checking and cleaning for outliers. In particular, the data manager will check sex, age, and a range of other indicators in the database using to find out if there are outlier values and other errors made by the data collectors. If the error made was not due to electronic data entry, the data manager will communicate with the Survey Team Leader in order to rectify the problem and to improve subsequent data checking procedures. This will be done repeatedly for each data collector until the errors are entirely fixed.

Annexes

Annex 1 Survey team materials needed in the field each day

Each person [supervisor and data collectors]
1 PDA
1 Charger
1 Pens
1 Field guide
2 Chalk
1 WDA listing form
Each data collector:
200 Consent forms
3 Data correction sheets (if unable to correct errors in PDA)
1 Set of master copies of questionnaires as back-up
Each supervisor:
11 Cluster envelopes
30 household listing forms
11 Cluster summary sheets
1 Set of master copies of questionnaires as back-up
1 Clipboard
1 Notebook
1 Divider
2 External GPS 72H Garmin
1 laptop
1 power bank for charging the PDA
1 Dongle for Internet connection

Contextual Survey Questionnaire [only available in English]

CBNC ENDLINE – CONTEXTUAL INFORMATION FORM:

Potential respondents for the different sections of the contextual information include Woreda Health Office head, MNCH focal person, CBNC focal person, HMIS focal person, Woreda budget officer, Woreda surveillance officer and Woreda disaster prevention and preparedness office

MODULE 1: BACKGROUND INFORMATION OF THE WOREDA					
S.no	Questions	Response	Instructio ns for Interviewe	S. no	
			r		
C1.1	Date of interview	_ _ / _ _ / _ _		C1.1	
	Gregorian Calendar	DD / MM / YY)			
C1.2	Region Code			C1.2	
C1.3	Zone code			C1.3	
C1.4	Woreda code			C1.4	
C1.5	Woreda Name			C1.5	
C1.6	Unique ID (composed of the 2 digit zona and 2 digit woreda code)	/ Zone / Woreda		C1.6	
C1.7	Interviewer's Initials			C1.7	
C1.8	Module 2 respondent name		Sect A: For last 1 year Sect B :current fiscal year	C1.8	
C1.9	Module 2 respondent designation			C1.9	
C1.10	Module 3 respondent name		Sect A: last 2 year/ current Sec B: last 1 year Sec C: Ever	C1.10	

			Sect D: last	
			1 year	
C1.11	Module 3 respondent	I		C1.11
	designation			
C1.12	Module 4 respondent name	I	Current	C1.12
			activity	
C1.13	Module 4 respondent			C1.13
	designation			
C1.14	Module 5 respondent name		For last 1	C1.14
			year	
C1.15	Module 5 respondent			C1.15
	designation			
C1.16	Module 6 respondent name	╹	Sect A:	C1.16
			current	
			fiscal year	
			Sect B: last	
			1 year	
C1.17	Module 6 respondent			C1.17
	designation			

MODULE 2: HEALTH FACILITY AND POPULATION STATUS Primary respondent for this section is the Woreda Health Office Head and or deputy head and or HMIS person For questions C2.1-C2.3 should be asked for a time period starting from date and in the past one year period In case of "don't know" fill all the digits with "9" for this module S.no Questions Instruction Response S.no for Interviewer Section A How many health centers do you C2.1 1 C2.1 have in this woreda that have been open and providing health services at least for the past one year? C2.2 How many health posts do you |___| C2.2 have in this woreda that have been open and providing health services at least for the past one vear? C2.3 How many hospitals do you have C2.3 in this woreda that have been open and providing health services at least for the past one year? C2.4 What is the total number of C2.4 |___| currently employed health officers at the Health Center level in the woreda? C2.5 What is the total number of a.2 year diploma nurse C2.5 currently employed professionally |____| trained nurses at the health center level in this Woreda? b. BSC nurse |___| C2.6 C2.6 AMONG THEM (number entered C2.5), How many of are PRIMARILY doing clinical work at the Health Center in this woreda? C2.7 AMONG THEM (number entered C2.7 C2.5), How many are doing PRIMARILY administrative work at

	the health center level in this		
C2.8	woreda? What is the total number of	a. 3 year midwifery	C2.8
C2.0	currently employed midwives at	diploma.	C2.0
	the health center level in the	,	
	woreda?		
		b. 3 year nu	
		se+1year midwifery	
		training	
		c.BSC midwifery	
C2.9	What is the total number of		C2.9
	currently employed Health Extension Workers at the Health		
	Posts in the woreda?		
C2.10	What is the total number of		C2.10
02.10	FUNCTIONAL ambulances in this		02.10
	woreda that are currently		
	providing services to transport		
	patients and pregnant women?		
	SECTION B		
	NOTE: Below section is about the c	current year	
	Please specify the interviewee the		
	Start date : _ - - _ (mm-yyyy)		
	End date= _ - - _ (mm-yyyy)		
C2 11	And repeatedly refer it during the c	luestions	C2 11
C2.11	According to the Central Statistical Agency (CSA) based woreda statisti		C2.11
	what is the total Woreda population		
	for the specified year?		
C2.12	According to the Central Statistical		C2.12
	Agency (CSA) based woreda statisti	cs	
	what is the average households' siz	e	
	in this woreda for the specified yea	r?	
C2.13	According to the Central Statistical		C2.13
	Agency (CSA) based woreda statisti		
	what is the total number of women		
	of reproductive (15-49 years) age ir	ו	
C2 1 4	the woreda for the specified year?		C2 1 4
C2.14	According to the Central Statistical		C2.14
	Agency (CSA) based woreda statisti what is the total number of expected		
	C Household Questionnaire v2	Nov 2017	 Do

		I	1	
	pregnancy in the woreda for the			
	specified year?			
	SECTION C			
	NOTE: Below section is about the last fisca	al year		
	Please specify the interviewee the			
	Start date : _ _ - _ _ (mm-yyyy)			
	End_date= _ _ - _ _ (mm-yyyy)			
	And repeatedly refer it during the qu	estions		
C2.15	And what is the actual number of			C2.15
	pregnancies reported by the health			
	center and health post in the woreda			
	for the specified year?			
C2.16				C2.16
	According to reports from Health			
	Centers and Health Posts what is the			
	total number of live birth in the			
	woreda for the specified year?			
	1 5			
	This all birth excluding still births.			
C2.17	According to reports from health	a. Under 2 months		C2.17
	centers and health posts, what is the			
	total number of sepsis cases			
	identified amongst children under-2			
	months for the specified year?	b. Under one		
	By sepsis or very severe disease I	month		
	mean newborns under 2 months old			
	that had a blood infection as			
	indicated by clinical symptoms of	······································		
	high or low temperature, fast			
	breathing, chest in-drawing,			
	convulsions, reduced feeding, and			
	movement only on stimulation or no			
	movement even after stimulation.			
C2 10				C2 10
C2.18	According to reports from health	a. Under 2 months		C2.18
	centers and health posts, what is the			
	incidence rate of sepsis amongst			

	children under 2 months in this woreda for the specified year? By incidence I mean the number of new sepsis cases in newborns < 2 months, among the total number of live births for the specified one year	b. Under one month	
C2.19	According to reports from the health centers and health posts what is the total number of sepsis cases initiated treatment amongst children under-2 months in this woreda for the specified year? (those who got first dose antibiotic)		C2.19
C2.20	According to reports from health posts and health centers what is the total number of sepsis cases completed treatment amongst children under 2 months in this woreda for the specified year?	 	C2.20
C2.21	According to reports from health posts and health centers, what is the total number of sepsis cases referred from health post to health center amongst children under-2 months in this woreda for the specified year?		C2.21
C2.22	According to reports from Health Posts and Health Centers, of those women attending ANC what is the HIV prevalence of pregnant mothers in the woreda for the specified year? By prevalence I mean the number of pregnant women who tested HIV positive among all pregnant women who received an ANC visit and tested		C2.22
	for HIV in the specified year.		

MOD	MODULE 3: CBNC RELATED ACTIVITIES						
Sectio	Section A:						
Prima	Primary respondent for this module is the CBNC Focal Person or MNCH focal						
	person						
-	In case of "don't know" fill all the digits with "9" for this module						
S.no	Questions	Response		S.no			
	a. Training						
C3.1	In the last 2 years has any CBNC	1.Yes		C3.1			
	training for the woreda been						
	provided?	2. No (Skip to					
		module 4)					
C3.2	When was the Last training in			C3.2			
	CBNC for the Woreda Health	Month Year					
	Bureau and Health Center staff						
	held?						
	(Gregorian Calendar)						
C3.3	How many days was the			C3.3			
	training?						
C3.4	How many staff were trained			C3.4			
	from the woreda health						
	bureau?						
C3.5	Among the CBNC trained			C3.5			
	woreda staff (c.3.4 no) how						
	many had IMNCI training?						
C3.6	Among the woreda staff trained	1. Yes		C3.6			
	in CBNC (c.3.4 no), have any	2. No (Skip to					
	left the woreda?	C3.9)					
C3.7	IF YES, then how many (from			C3.7			
	c.3.4 no)?						
C3.8	IF YES, how many of Among the			C3.8			
	CBNC trained woreda bureau	II					
	staff who left (c.3.7 no) how						
	many have been replaced with a						
	CBNC trained staff member?						
C3.9	How many staff were trained			C3.9			
	from the health centers in this						
	woreda?						

C3.10	Among the CBNC trained health		C3.10
	center staff (c.3.9 no) how		
	many had IMNCI training in this		
	woreda?		
C3.11	Of the health center staff trained	1. Yes	C3.11
	in CBNC (c.3.9 no), have any	2. No (Skip to	
	left the woreda?	C3.14)	
C3.12	IF YES , then how many (from c.3.9 no)?		C3.12
C3.13	Among the CBNC trained health		C3.13
	center staff who left (c.3.11 no)		
	how many have been replaced		
	with a CBNC trained staff		
	member?		
C3.14	When was the training for	_ _ - _ _	C3.14
	Health Extension Workers in	Month Year	
	this woreda?		
	(Gregorian Calendar)		
C3.15	How many days was the training		C3.15
	for heath Extension Workers on		
	CBNC?		
C3.16	How many Health Extension		C3.16
	Workers were trained for CBNC		
	in this woreda?		
C3.17	Of those HEWs trained, have any	1. Yes	C3.17
	left the woreda?	2. No (Skip to	
C2 10		C3.20)	C2 10
C3.18	IF YES , then how many (from c.3.16 no)?	 	C3.18
C3.19	Among the CBNC trained HEWs		C3.19
	who left (c.3.18 no) how many		
	have been replaced with a CBNC		
	trained staff member?		
		es: based on the last stock out	
	report received at the wored		
	Note – the availability/unavailabili	ity refers to the last one year/12	
	months		
C3.20		. Yes	C3.20
		. No (Skip to C3.22)	
	dispersible tablets) for the		
62.21	Health Posts for CBNC?		C2 21
C3.21	IFYES- for how many months	I Months (Skip to C3.23)	C3.21
	have you had Amoxicillin		

	tablet (250 mg dispersible		
	tablets) available - for the		
62.00	health posts?		
C3.22	IF NO- for how many months	I Months	C3.22
	has amoxicillin tablet (250 mg	99 if never in stock	
	dispersible tablets) not been		
62.00	available?		62.22
C3.23	Do you currently have	1. Yes	C3.23
	amoxicillin tablets (125 mg	2. No (Skip to C3.25)	
	dispersible tablets) for health posts for CBNC?		
C3.24	IFYES- for how many months	I Months (Skip to C3.26)	C3.24
C3.24	have you had amoxicillin		C3.24
	tablet (125 mg dispersible		
	tablets) available for the		
	health posts?		
C3.25	IF NO- for how many months	I Months	C3.25
	has amoxicillin tablet (125	99 if never in stock	
	mg) not been available?		
C3.26	Do you currently have	1. Yes	C3.26
	amoxicillin syrup (125mg/5ml) at	2. No (skip to C3.28) I	
	health posts for CBNC?		
C3.27	IF YES- for how many months	I Months (skip to C3.29)	C3.27
	have you had amoxicillin syrup		
	(125mg/5ml) available for the		
	health posts?		
C3.28	IF NO – for how many	_I Months	C3.28
	months has amoxicillin syrup	99 if never in stock	
	(125mg/5ml) not been		
C2 20	available?		
C3.29	Do you currently have	1. Yes	C3.29
	Gentamycin (Injectable	2. No (skip to C3.31)	
	20mg/2ml) for health posts for CBNC?		
C3.30	IF YES- for how many months	I Months (skip to C3.32)	C3.30
	have you had Gentamycin	(output to color_)	23.30
	(Injectable 20mg/2ml)		
	available - for the health		
	posts?		
C3.31	IF NO – for how many	_I Months	C3.31
	months has Gentamycin	99 if never in stock	
	(Injectable 20mg/2ml) not		
	been available?		
C3.51	months has Gentamycin (Injectable 20mg/2ml) not	·	0.51

C3.32	Do you currently have	1. Yes		C3.32
	Tetracycline eye ointment	2. No (skip to C3.34)	<u> </u> I	
	(ophthalmic ointment 1%)?		:	
C3.33	IF YES- for how many months	I Months (skip to	3.35)	C3.33
	have you had Tetracycline eye			
	ointment (ophthalmic			
	ointment 1%) available –for			
	the health posts?			
C3.34	IF NO - for how many	I Months		C3.34
	months has Tetracycline eye	99 if never in stock		
	ointment (ophthalmic			
	ointment 1% not been			
	available?			
	Section C: 4-6 Week Post	Fraining Follow up Vi	sit :	
	when NGO partner and wored	a and health center repr	esentatives go	
	to each health post to observe	the performance of Hea	Ith Extension	
	Workers on CBNC to provide the	nem with feedback 4-6 w	eeks after CBNC	
	training			
C3.35	Within six weeks after CBNC			C3.35
	training how many health	If 0 skip to C3.37		
	posts from the			
	(Interviewer state total			
	number of health posts			
	from C2.2 and state here)			
	total number of health posts			
	in the woreda received post			
	training follow up?			
C3.36	In how many of these visits			C3.36
	reported in the above			
	question (C.3.35) was the			
	woreda and/or health center			
	office representative (s)			
	involved in?			
	Section D: PRCMM(Perform	nance Review and Clini	cal Mentoring	
	Meeting):			
	a meeting led by the NGO part			
	supervisors, and HEWs to review registers and assess performance on			
	activities and provide refresher			
	Below section is about the last one	-		
	Please specify the interviewee the	start date (current) : _ _ -	_ _ _ (mm-	
	уууу)			
	And end date= _ _ - _ _ _ (mr	n-yyyy)		

	And repeatedly refer it during the questions				
C3.37	How many PRCMM meetings were held for CBNC since training in the past year?	I <u> </u> If 0 Skip to	o Module 4		C3.37
C3.38	When was the last PRCMM held?	_ _ - _ _ _ Moth Ye	_ ear		C3.38
C3.39	In the last CBNC –PRCMM meeting, was zonal level staff present?	1. Yes 2. No			C3.39
C3.40	In the last CBNC –PRCMM meeting, was a Woreda level staff present?	1. Yes 2. No			C3.40
C3.41	Is there documentation of the proceedings of the last PRCMM?	1. Yes 2. No			C3.41
What a last me	re the contents covered in the eting?	C3.42.	ICCM registration book review		C3.42.
Please	read all to the respondent	C3.43.	Summary of previous iCCM follow up visit findings		C3.43.
		C3.44.	Discussion on strength, weakness, challenge and solutions		C3.44.
		C3.45.	Exercise on case scenario		C3.45.
		C3.46.	Clinical practice at health facility or household		C3.46.

C3.47.	Develop Planning for the quarter	C3.47.
C3.48.	Distribution of supplies	C3.48.

MODULE 4: KEY MATERNAL & NEWBORN HEALTH PROGRAMMES Specify duration : (currently active) Primary respondent for this section is the Woreda Health Office Head or MNCH

Officer

Please indicate the name of the non-governmental organization (NGO), and code for each relevant primary activity, themes and level of activity. For each NGO please select only one category for primary activity, theme and level of activity. If there is other significant themes and activities for the same NGO, please write them in the comments section.

		Themes:	Primary	Level of	Instructions
	Name of NGO	 FP/Reprodu ctive Health ANC, delivery, newborn care nutrition, other 	 activities : 1) Implementation 2) Training 3) Supplies / commodities 4) Other 	activity At the woreda level 1. None 2. > 50% 3. About 50% 4. < 50%	comments
		-,		5. All	
C4.1		C4.1a	C4.1b	C4.1c	
C4.2		C4.2a	C4.2b	C4.2c	
C4.3		C4.3a	C4.3b	C4.3c	

C4.4	C4.4a	C4.4b	C4.4c	
C4.5	C4.5a	C4.5b	C4.5c	

MODULE 5: NATURAL DISASTERS IN THE PAST 12 MONTH: Start date : |_|_|-|_|_| (mm-yyyy) End date= |_|-|-|_|_| (mm-yyyy)

Sources of information: a) Woreda surveillance office, b) Woreda disaster prevention and preparedness office

Please indicate the natural disaster code that occurred in the woreda in each line

Definitions of natural disasters

Epidemics: The occurrence of more cases of disease than expected in a given area or among a specific group of people over a particular period of time. The population may be all the inhabitants of a given geographic area, or of a certain age or sex

Droughts: rainfall shortage (moisture stress), erratic rainfall, uneven distribution of rain, late on-set and early cessation of rain and water shortage (both surface and underground). It leads to other root cause for other disaster risks such as biological hazards (crop diseases and pests, human diseases, livestock diseases, weeds and wild animal attack)

Floods: it is a great flowing or overflowing of water, especially over land not usually submerged. A given community may be affected by flooding as a result of high rainfall in

the locality or due to high rainfall in some other area (usually upstream area).

Landslide: A collapse of a mass of earth or rock from a mountain, cliff or elevated area causing damage on lives, properties and physical assets (including infrastructure, land and water sources)

Heavy Rain: any rain with high intensity of precipitation which results in flash flooding and damage on crops, animals, humans, properties and infrastructures

Earthquake: it is a sudden violent shaking of the ground, typically causing great destruction, as a result of movements within the earth's crust or volcanic action

Type of Natural	Extent affecting	Start Time:	End Time:	Comments: Specific detail of	
Disaster	the woreda	MM/VV	MM/VV	the event	

MODULE 6: WOREDA RESOURCES AND INFRASTRUCTURE Primary respondent for this section is the Woreda Health Office Head or Woreda Health Office Budget Officer

Section A :

Sectio	<u>n a</u>	•						
S. no		Questions			Response		Instruction	n S. no
Č6.1	E	What is the s pidemics fiscal year:	start date of you (Gregorian Cale	r current	_ _ - _ _	CJ.14	S	C6.1
5.2	D	month and roughts	year.) C3.2a	C5.2b	C5.2c	C5.2d		
C6.2 5.3	F		end date of your Gregdrian Cale		L_L_L_L C5.3c	C5.3d		C6.2
5.4 C6.3	L	andslide	C5.4a	C5.4b	C5.4c	C5.4d		C6.3
5.5	Ear	t htquakie n bi	overall budget ir rrᠿs.earmarked f th office in this f	o €\$!₩b	C5.5c	C5.5d		0.5
5.6	Oth	erespecify	C5.6a	C5.6b	C5.6c	C5.6d		
C6.4		how much E	woreda health l thiopian birr is or MCH activitio	5	<u> </u>			C6.4
		past 1 year	/lajor infrastruc in the woreda _ _ - _ _ _ (m		ects underta	aken the		
		End date=	_ _ - _ _ _ (m	m-yyyy)				

					C6.5
C6.6	Any new main roads (i.e connecting villages, towns or cities) built in the last one year?	1. Yes 2. No			C6.6
C6.7	Any new major water supplies roads (i.e. for entire village, town or city) setup in the last one year?	1. Yes 2. No			C6.7
C6.8	Any new major electricity connections (i.e. for entire village, town or city) setup in the last one year?	1. Yes 2. No			C6.8
C6.9	Other major infrastructure (i.e. bridge, hospital, etc.)?	1. Yes 2. No-end interview			C6.9
C6.10	Specify		1	1	C6.10

ENGLISH Health Centre Survey Questionnaire

HEALTH CENTER QUESTIONNAIRE

The in-charge is the first choice for all sections unless otherwise specified. If another member of the staff -such as the senior MCH nurse, laboratory, pharmacy- is able to answer all questions (staffing, supervision, medicine & supplies, services provided, and record reviews), this is also acceptable.

Section 1	Section 1. Facility Identifiers								
100	Date (dd/mm/yyyy)								
101	Region								
102	Zone		 						
103	Woreda name		 						
104	PHCU code								
105	Health Center name								
106	GPS Latitude Take coordinates of health cen	ter							
107	GPS Longitude Take coordinates of health cen	ter							
108	Interviewer Initials								
109	Facility Ownership		1 = Government 2 = NGO/Mission 3 = other						
110	Did you read the consent form?		1 = Yes 2 = No						
111	Did the official agree to be intervention If YES go to section #2 and con		1 = Yes 2 = No						
110 112	<i>If not</i> Why not?								
	. ,	End interview							

Section 2. PHCU information and health center staffing Ask head of health Center for the information below

Interviewer:

Thank you very much for agreeing to respond to this survey. I first would like to ask some questions about the primary health care unit as well as health center staffing.

200a	200a Respondent Designation		 1= Health Center Head 2= MNCH Head/Focal Person 3= Under-five Head/Focal Person 4= HEW Supervisor 5= Pharmacist/Druggist 6= HMIS/Record Keeping Focal Person 7= Laboratory Technologist/Technician 8= Member of staff not currently available skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is available 			
200	How man this healt	iy health posts are u h center?	nder	Enter number		
201	201 How many Health Extension Workers (HEWs) in total work under this health center?			Enter number		
				Enter number for each one		
Currently, How ma	ny of	202 Nurs		se		
each of the followi		203	Mid	wife		
work in this health	center?	204	Hea	Ith officer		
Read list		205	Urb	an Health Extension Worker		
		206	Pha	rmacist/druggist		
		206a	Lab	technician		
207a	207a Have the staff members in this health center been trained specifically in Community Based Newborn Care (CBNC)?		1 = Yes 2 = No – GO TO 207r			
207		ny of the staff in this nter have been train	ed	Enter number		
CDNC Household C				Nov 2017	Dage E0 of 22	

specifically in Community Based Newborn Care (CBNC)?				
		Enter for	r each one	
Which staffs hav	e been trained in CBNC?	207b	Nurse	
(Currently emplo	oyed)	207c	Midwife	
		207d	Health officer	
207e	Since taking the CBNC training, have any of them left this Health Center?	1 = Yes 2 = No –	GO TO HC 207r	
If YES how man	y of trained staffs have left this Health	Enter nu	mber for each one	
Center?		207 f	Nurse	
(Currently not er	nployed)	207 g	Midwife	
		207 h	Health officer	
		207 i	Transferred	
If YES, How ma	ny of the CBNC trained staff that	207 j	Promoted	II
left were transf	erred, promoted or have moved to	207 k	Moved to another organization	
another organi	zation?	207	Other ,specify—GO TO 207m	II
		207 m	Specify	
207 n	Have you replaced the CBNC trained staffs that left by other trained staffs?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO TO 207r		
		Enter numb	per for each one	
IF VES how man	y CBNC trained staffs were replaced?	207 o	Nurse	
IT TES, NOW MAIL		207 p	Midwife	
		207 q	Health officer	
207 r	Have the HEWs in the health center's catchment area been trained specifically in Community Based Newborn Care (CBNC)? (excluding urban HEWs)	1 = Yes 2 = No – G	O TO 207aa	11
207 s	How many of the HEWs in the health center's catchment have been trained specifically in Community Based Newborn Care (CBNC)? (excluding urban HEWs)	Enter number		
207 t	Since taking the CBNC training, have any of the HEWs left among the HPs in this Health Center catchment or PHCU? (excluding urban HEWs)	1 = Yes 2 = No – G	O TO 207aa	

207 u	If YES, how many of the trained HEWs have left this Health Center's catchment?	Enter numbe	r			
207 v	Have you replaced the CBNC trained HEWs who left by other trained HEWs?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO TO 207aa			
207 w	If YES, how many of trained HEWs were replaced?	Enter numbe	r			
207aa	Have the staff members in this health center been trained specifically in Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illnesses (IMNCI)?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO 208			
207 bb	How many of the staff in this health center have been trained specifically in Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illnesses (IMNCI)?	Enter numbe	Enter number			
		Enter nun				
Which staffs have	a been trained in IMNC12	207 сс	Nurse			
vvilicit statis nav	Which staffs have been trained in IMNCI?		Midwife			
			Health officer			
207 ff	Since taking the IMNCI training, have any of them left this Health Center?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO TO 208			
		207	N			
If YES, how man Center?	y of trained staffs have left this Health	207 gg	Nurse			
Center:		207 hh	Midwife			
		207 ii Entor numbo	Health officer			
		207 jj	Transferred			
		207 jj 207 kk	Promoted			
	ny of the IMNCI trained staff that ferred, promoted or have moved to zation?	207 II	Moved to another organization			
		207 mm	Other, specify (GO TO 207nn)			
		207 nn	Specify	_		
20700	Have you replaced the IMNCI trained staffs that left by other trained staffs?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO TO 208				
If YES how man	y IMNCI trained staffs were replaced?	Enter num	ber for each one			
		207 рр	Nurse			
CBNC Household	d Questionnaire v2	Nov 2017		Page 61 of 223		

				207 qq	Midwife		
				207 rr	Health officer		
208	208 Are there any non-governmental organizations maternal and newborn health initiatives happening at this health center?			1 = Yes 2 = No (GO TO Section 3)			
209		is the name of the name of the that is supporting t	his:	Specify			
					For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
		210	ANG	2			
		211	Deli	very			
If YES, what is th	ne focus	212	PNC	C for baby			
area? Read list		213	Mat	ernal post-p	partum		
Read list		214	Sick	newborn ca	are		
		215	Oth	er – Go to 2	15a		
		215a	Spe	cify:			
216	If YES, whitiative?	ES , what is the name of the ative?		Specify			
217	governme maternal	second non- ental organization and newborn health happening at this he		1 = Yes 2 = No (Go	to Section 3)	11	
218		nat is the name of th ion that is supportin ?		Specify		-	
					For each: 1	= Yes 2 = No	
		219	ANG	2			
		220	Deli	very			
If YES, what is th	ne focus	221	PNC	for baby			
area? Read list		222	Mat	ernal post-p	partum		
Redu list		223	Sick	newborn ca	are		
		224	Oth	er – Go to 2	24a		
	224a Sp		Spe	cify:			
225	If YES, whitiative?	nat is the name of th	e	Specify			
226	governme	third non- ental organization and newborn health		1 = Yes 2 = No (Go	to Section 3)		

	initiative happening at this health center?						
227	If YES , what is the name of the organization that is supporting this work?		Specify	I			
	I					ch: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
		228		ANG	2		
		229		Deli	very		
If YES, what is the	focus	230		PNC	for baby		
area? Read list		231		Mat	ernal post-partum		
Read list		232		Sick	newborn care		
		233		Other – Go to 233a			
			Specify:				
234	If YES, which initiative?	nat is the nam	e of the	•	Specify		
		235	xxxx				
		236	XXXX				
		237	xxxx				
		238	xxxx				
		239	xxxx				
		240	xxxx				
		241	xxxx				
242	xxxx						

Section 3. Supervision conducted

Interviewer:

Please find a health extension supervisor to answer the following questions if not ask the under-five focal person

I would now like to ask you some questions about supportive supervision provided by the health center. By supportive supervision, I mean visits by health center staff to health posts to discuss, review and give feedback on HEWs work.

			For each:1 = Yes2 = No	
303	xxxx			
302	xxxx			
301b	If 301a is yes: How may your PHCU have been supervision in the last		Enter number of health posts, 99 if don't know.	
301a	Has anyone in the hea supportive supervisory the last 1 month (Tikm	visit to a health post in	1 = Yes 2 = No (SKIP TO 304) 3 = Don't know	
301	If 300 is yes: How man your PHCU have been supervision in the last		Enter number of health posts, 99 if don't know.	
300		th center conducted a visit to a health post in nase 2009 – Hidar 2010	1 = Yes 2 = No (SKIP TO 304) 3 = Don't know	
300c	If 300b is yes: How ma your PHCU have been supervision in the last		Enter number of health posts, 99 if don't know.	
300b	the last 6 months (Jun By supportive supervis health post where staf	visit to a health post in – November 2017)? ion we mean a visit to a from this health center performance of HEWs and	1 = Yes 2 = No (SKIP TO 321) 3 = Don't know	
300a	Respondent Designatio	on	 1= Health Center Head 2= MNCH Head/Focal Person 3= Under-five Head/Focal Person 4= HEW Supervisor 5= 6= 7= 8= Member of staff not currently available - skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is available 	

	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	304	Discussing on the reporting of early identification of pregnancy	
	305	Discussing provision of Focused ANC	
	306	Discussing promotion of institutional delivery	
	307	Discussing safe and clean delivery	
	308	Discussing immediate newborn care including cord care (chlorohexidine)	
	309	Discussing recognition of asphyxia, initial stimulation, and resuscitation of newborn babies	
	310	Discussing prevention and management of hypothermia	
	311	Discussing management of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates	
If yes to any supervision in the past six months (Jun – November 2017), did that supportive	312	Discussing management of very severe disease in newborns	
	313	Discussing HEW activities with WDA	
supervision visit include any of the	314	Observing record keeping and reporting	
following? Read list	314a	Checking the register for consistency and completeness	
	315	Checking supplies/training manuals. job aides, request forms	
	315a	Delivering supplies/training manuals. job aides, request forms	
	316	Observing client interaction	
	317	Conducted postnatal household visits together to observe HEWs skill on checking general danger signs	
	318	Providing feedback to the HEWs on their work	
	318a	Checking if they visited a sick neonate under treatment or that has been treated	
	319	Other (CBNC related), specify – Go to 320	
	320	Specify	

321	Have you provided s to HEWs in the last 3 Hidar 2010) specif	months (Nehase	,	1 = yes 2 = no	
321a	Have you provided s to HEWs in the last o 2010) specifically for	ne month (Tikme		1 = yes 2 = no	
I would now li performance r		uestions about p entoring, I mean	erformance when healt	vestions review and clinical mentorin h center and health post staff	
322a Respondent Designation				 1= Health Center Head 2= MNCH Head/Focal Person 3= Under-five Head/Focal Person 4= HEW Supervisor 5= 6= 7= 8= Member of staff not currently available - skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is available 	
322	In the past 6 months 2010), have the healt staff met together to targets, and ways to	h center and heal discuss performa	th post nce,	1 = Yes 2 = No (SKIP TO Section 4)	
			For each:1	= Yes 2 = No	
		323	Early ident	ification of pregnancy	
		324	Focused A	NC	
Did that meetir	ng cover	325	Promotion	of institutional delivery	
•	nd targets on the	326	Safe and cl	lean delivery	
following? Read list		327	Immediate care (chlor	newborn care including cord ohexidine)	
		Recognitio		n of asphyxia, initial and resuscitation of newborn	
		329	Prevention hypotherm	and management of iia	

		330		agement of pre-term and/or reight neonates	
			Management of neonatal/very severe disease		
		331a	Management of diarrhea among neonate		
		331b	Breast feeding among neonate		
		331c	Immunization among neonate Register review		
		331d			
		331e	Community level observation		
332	Did that meeting extract data (newborn) registers?	eting extract data from HEW's 0- 2 mo egisters?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
333	At that meeting, did your hea to offer mentoring directly to center?			1 = Yes 2 = No	

Interviewer:

I would now like to ask some questions about supportive supervision received by the health center from woreda/zone/region.

Ask the head of health center

If Yes: Who from? Select all mentioned		For each:1 = Yes2 = No			
400	Have you received a supportive su the last 3 months (Nehase 2009	•		1 = Yes 2 = No (SKIP TO Section 5)	
400a	Respondent Designation	ondent Designation		1= Health Center Head 2= MNCH Head/Focal Person 3= Under-five Head/Focal Person 4= HEW Supervisor 5= 6= 7= 8= Member of staff not currently available - skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is available	

401

Federal Ministry of Health

| |___|

	-		402	Region		
			403	Zone		
			404	Woreda he	alth office	
			405	NGO		
			406	Other (spec	cify)	
			407	Specify		
408	If 400 is yes: How many times did y supportive supervision visit in the la				Enter number of visits, 99 if don't know.	
I					For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	
		40	09		n the reporting of early of pregnancy	
		41	10	Discussing p	ovision of Focused ANC	
		41	11	Discussing pi delivery	romotion of institutional	
		41	12	Discussing safe and clean delivery		
		41	13	-	nmediate newborn care d care (chlorohexidine)	
		41	14	Discussing recognition of asphyxia, initial stimulation, and resuscitation of newborn babies		
	yes , did that supportive vision visit include the following?	41	15	Discussing prevention and management of hypothermia		
Read	list	41	16	5	anagement of pre-term irth weight neonates	
		41	17	Discussing m disease in ne	anagement of very severe wborns	
		41	18	Discussing H	EW activities with HDA	
		41	19	Observing re	cord keeping and reporting	
	_		20		ivering supplies/training aides, request forms	
			21	Observing cli	ent interaction	
		42	22	Conducted h	ousehold visits together	
		42	23	Providing fee	dback to you on your work	
		42	24	Other, specify	ý	

		425	Specify		
426	Can you tell us whether or not you the supportive supervision receive	n you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with e supportive supervision received?			
426	426 Do not read list of options			3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to 429)	

428	IF NO, then what was the level of dissatisfaction? Read both options		1 = Fully dissatisfied (Go to 428a) 2 = Somewhat dissatisfied (Go to 429)	
\//bat	were the reasons for your	428a	Insufficient visits	
	were the reasons for your isfaction?	428b	Insufficient crash trainings	
		428c	Insufficient technical supervision	
Read Select	list all that apply	428d	Other GO TO 428e	
		428e	Specify	
427	IF YES, then what was the level of satisfaction? Read both options		1 = Fully satisfied (Go to 427a) 2 = Somewhat satisfied (Go to 429)	
		427a	Sufficient visits	
	were the reasons for your	427b	Sufficient crash trainings	
satisfa	action?	427c	Sufficient technical supervision	
Read Select	list t all that apply	427d	Other GO TO 427e	
Jeiee		427e	Specify	

	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
How can the quality of the supervision be further improved:	429	More visits			
	430	More crash trainings			
Read list	431	More technical supervision			
Select all that apply	432	Other GO TO 433			
	433	Specify			

Section 5. Facility, equipment, medicines, and job aids at the health center

For the first part of this section, speak with the head of the health center. Walk around the facility with the respondent and personally check the availability of equipment and stock.

For 500-513 ask head of health center

Interviewer:

I would now like to ask you questions about the facility, equipment, medicines, and job aids at this health center.

			1
500a	Respondent Designation	 1= Health Center Head 2= MNCH Head/Focal Person 3= Under-five Head/Focal Person 4= HEW Supervisor 5= Pharmacist/Druggist 6= HMIS/Record Keeping Focal Person 7= Laboratory Technologist/Technician 8= Member of staff not currently available - skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is available 	
500	What is the main source of drinking water? Do not prompt	 Piped connection into house Piped connection into yard Public standpipes Boreholes Protected dug wells Protected springs Rainwater collection Surface water Open dug wells Unprotected springs Vendor provided water 	

				12 = Bottled water 13 = Tanker	
501	Water supply [for hand-washing a available on day of survey?	and drinking pu	rposes]	1 = Yes 2 = No	
	·		Fo	r each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
Does the health center have:		sources generat		ty connection or other power (example, gas/solar cor) tip to 506	
		503	Electrici	ty supply on day of survey	
		504	Functio	nal sterilizer, cooker or stove	
		505	Functio	nal fridge	
		506	Toilets a	accessible to facility users	
507	Is there a cell phone signal at the	1 = Yes 2 = No			
508	Is there a cell phone signal at the Check a phone to ensure there i			1 = Yes 2 = No	
508a	Does the health center have acces and Internet	1=Yes 2=No			
508b	Are the health center rooms with for patient consultations?	/ 1=Yes 2=No			
509	Does the health center have functional motorised transport for incoming referrals? If the motorized transport is not functional the answer is no			1 = Yes	
510	If YES: How many motorbikes are	available?		Enter number of motorbikes	
511	If YES: How many three-wheelers	are available?	(eg. Bajaj)	Enter number of three- wheelers	
512	If YES: How many cars/ambulance	es are available	?	Enter number of cars/ambulances	
513	If YES: Is the vehicle for referral in	the facility no	w?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
514	14The last time there was an obstetric referral from a health post to the health center which transport was used?2 = Wor vehicle 3 = own 4 = Pub 5 = Non 6 = Red ambular			 1 = Facility owned vehicle 2 = Woreda office owned vehicle 3 = own personal vehicle 4 = Public transport 5 = Non-motorised vehicle 6 = Red Cross (NGO) ambulance 7 = Don't know 	
				For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	D

Which means of communication do you have to speak to another facility? (SELECT ALL)		515	Facility landline/OFFCIAL mobile phone		
		516	Staff member [PERSONAL] mobile phone		
		517	Phone outside the facility		
		518	Radio		
		519	In person communication		
		520	No means of communication		
		521	Other – Go to 521a		
		521a	Specify		
Ask the MCH head for the questions below					
522a	a Respondent Designation			 1= Health Center Head 2= MNCH Head/Focal Person 3= Under-five Head/Focal Person 4= HEW Supervisor 5= 6= 7= 8= Member of staff not currently available - skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is available 	11
522	The last time a woman was referred from a health post to the health center for obstetric care did a health center staff member speak to the health post HEW directly?			1 = Yes 2 = No (go to 524) 3 = Don't know	
523	If YES, Which means of communication was used?			 Facility landline/mobile phone Staff member mobile phone Phone outside the facility Radio In person communication 	
524	The last time a woman was referred from a health post to the health center for obstetric care did an HEW accompany her?			1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	
525	The last time a woman was referred from a health post to the health center for obstetric care did an HDA accompany her?			1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	
526	The last time a neonate was referred from a health post to the health center for neonatal care did a health center staff member speak to the health post directly?			1 = Yes 2 = No (go to 528) 3 = Don't know	
527	If YES, Which means of communication was used?			 Facility landline/mobile phone Staff member mobile phone Phone outside the facility Radio In person communication 	
--	--	-------------	--	--	--
528	The last time a neonate was to the health center for neo accompany them?		-	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	
529	The last time a neonate was to the health center for nec accompany them?		-	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	
530	When referring for further r do you use referral forms? Probe: Check to see an of			1 = Yes 2 = No	
531	Do you receive any back re and newborn care on cases			1 = Yes 2 = No	
531a	When referring to Health Posts for maternal and newborn care, do you use referral forms?			1 = Yes	
5514	Probe: Check to see an offici woreda/zonal/regional refer			2 = No	
531b	Do you receive any referral forms for maternal and newborn care for cases referred from Health Posts?		1 = Yes 2 = No		
531c	Do you conduct pregnant v community?	vomen confe	erence in the	1 = Yes 2 = No GO 532	
531d	How regularly do you conduct the pregnant women's conference?			 1 = Once a week 2 = Every two weeks 3 = Once a month 4= Every other month 	
531e	Have you, had a planning meeting with a HEWs and 1- 30 WDA leaders in the last 3 months (Nehase 2009 to Hidar 2010)?			1 = Yes 2 = No Go to 532	
531f	531f How many times did you have a planning meeting as a group in the last 3 months?		Enter number Enter 99 if don't know		
Does the facility have the following functional equipment today?			For each:1 = Y	For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	
		532	Ambu bag (full size 0 and 1)/Face mask		
Walk around	I the facility with the	533	Clinical Thermo	meter - digital	
respondent a	and personally check the	533a	Any thermomet	ter	
availability o (OBSERVATI	of equipment ON BASED)	534	Infant scale		
(534a	Child scale		

	F2 41		
-	534b	Adult scale	
	535	XXXX	
	536	Blood pressure cuff	
	537	Stethoscope	
	538	Watch/ clock /mobile phone clock	
	539	Tape measure	
	540	Examination couch	
	541	Drape	
	542	Washable mackintosh	
	543	Dustbin	
	544	хххх	
	545	хххх	
	546	Sharps container	
	547	Chlorine bleach	
	548	Bucket for decontamination solution	
	549	Contaminated waste container	
	550	Soap and towel or handrub	
	550a	Alcohol-based hand rub	
	551	Suction bulb for newborn care	
	552	Warmer for newborn care	
	553	Bed (for KMC)	
	554	Water for injection	
	555	NG tube (small)	
	556	IV cannula (butterfly)	
	557	IV fluid 5% DW	
	558	IV fluid 5% NS	
[559	Surgical glove	
[560	Clean glove	
[561	Syringe with needle	
	561a	Single-use, standard disposable or auto- disable syringes	
	561b	Excluding any delivery beds designated to child birth in delivery room (delivery bed), how many overnight/inpatient beds in total does this facility have, both for adults and children?	

		561c	Of the overnight/inpatient beds in this facility, how many are dedicated maternity beds? (THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE DELIVERY BEDS)	
		561d	How many delivery beds does this facility have? (beds designated to child birth in delivery rooms)	
If possible ask a druggist or pharmacist for the questions below				
562a	Respondent Designatior	1	 1= Health Center Head 2= MNCH Head/Focal Person 3= Under-five Head/Focal Person 4= HEW Supervisor 5= Pharmacist/Druggist 6= HMIS/Record Keeping Focal Person 7= Laboratory Technologist/Technician 8= Member of staff not currently available - skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is available 	
medicines today	<pre>v have the following y? he facility with the</pre>		For each:1 = Yes 2 = N	
	d personally check the	562	Vitamin k 1 mg	
availability of r		562a	Vitamin K 10 mg	
		563	Vitamin A 200,000 IU	
		564	Vitamin A 100,000 IU	
		565	TTC eye ointment	
		566	Chlorohexidine	
		567	xxxx	
		567a	Gentamycin 20 mg/2ml, box of 50 amp	
		567b	Gentamycin 80mg/2ml	
		568	Amoxicillin suspension (125 mg/5 ml)	
		569	Amoxicillin tab 250 (dispersible)	
		569a	Amoxicillin tab 125 mg (dispersible)	
		570	Ampicillin powder for inj, 500 mg	
		570a	Cotrimoxazole tab	
		571	Paracetamol	
		572	Iron	

Γ			1
	573	Folate	
	573a	Iron-folate	
	574	Antihelminths	
	574a	Amlodipine tablet or alternative calcium channel blocker	
	574b	Aspirin (capsules/tablets)	
	574c	Beclomethasone inhaler	
	574d	Beta blocker (e.g. bisoprolol, metoprolol, carvedilol, atenolol)	
	574e	Carbamazepine tablet	
	574f	Ceftriaxone injection	
	574g	Diazepam injection	
	574h	Enalapril tablet or alternative ACE inhibitor (e.g. lisonopril, Ramipril, perindopril)	
	574i	Fluoxetine tablet	
	574j	Glibenclamide tablet	
	574k	Haloperidol tablet	
	5741	Insulin regular injection	
	574m	Magnesium sulfate injectable	
	574n	Metformin tablet	
	5740	Omeprazole tablet or alternative (e.g. pantoprazole, rabeprazole)	
	574p	Oral rehydration solution (ORS)	
	574q	Oxytocin injection	
	574r	Salbutamol inhaler	
	574s	Simvastatin tablet or other statin (e.g. atorvastatin, pravastatin, fluvastatin)	

		574	1		
		574t	Thiazide (e.g. hy	drochlorothiazide)	
		574u		,	
			Zinc sulphate (tablet or syrup)		
		575	BCG		
		576	Polio vaccine		
		576a	Penta		
		576b	PCV		
		576c	Measles		
		576d	Rota		
		576e	Tetanus Toxoid		
		Modern Fa	mily Planning Met	hods	
		576f	Combined estrog	gen progesterone oral Is	
		576g	Progestin-only c	ontraceptive pills	
		576h	Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives		
	576i Progestin-or		Progestin-only ir	njectable contraceptives	
		576j	Male condoms		
		576k	Female condom	5	
		5761	Intrauterine cont	raceptive device (IUCD)	
		576m	Implants		
		576n	Cycle beads for s	standard days method	
		5760	Emergency cont	raceptive pills	
		576p	Male sterilizatior	1	
		576q	Female sterilizati	on	
		Infection P	revention		
		576r	Safe final dispos	al of sharps	
		576s	Safe final dispos	al of infectious wastes	
576t		Guidelines for st	andard precautions		
577	XXXX				
577a	the last time you received ger	th posts, who delivered it to you? 3 = NGO (ex. Children 4 = UNICEF 5 = Other 6 = Have not		2 = Woreda Health Office 3 = NGO (ex. L10K, IFHP, Save the Children 4 = UNICEF	
578	xxxx				

578a	In the past three months, the last time you gentamycin did you receive it before stock-	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Last time was the first delivery		
579	xxxx			
579a	In the past three months, the last time you amoxicillin syrup (125mg/5ml) to be distrib health posts, who delivered it to you?		 1 = PFSA 2 = Woreda Health Office 3 = NGO (ex. L10K, IFHP, Save the Children) 4 = UNICEF 5 = Other 6 = Have not received in the last 3 months - GO TO 580b 	
580	XXXX			
580a	In the past three months, the last time you amoxicillin syrup (125 mg/5ml), did you rec stock-out?		1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Last time was the first delivery	
580b	In the past three months, the last time you amoxicillin tab, 250 mg (dispersible) to b the health posts, who delivered it to you?		 1 = PFSA 2 = Woreda Health Office 3 = NGO (ex. L10K, IFHP, Save th Children) 4 = UNICEF 5 = Other 6 = Have not received in the last 3 months – GO TO 581a 	e
580c	In the past three months, the last time you received the amoxicillin tab, 250 mg (dispersible), did you receive it before stock-out?		1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Last time was the first delivery	
581	xxxx			
581a	In the past three months, the last time you received $ \begin{array}{l} 1 = PFSA \\ 2 = Woreda Health Office \\ 3 = NGO (ex. L10K, IFHP, Save the Children) \end{array} $			
582	хххх			
582a	In the past three months, the last time you received chlorhexidine, did you receive it before stock-out?1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Last time was the first delivery			
Ask HMIS	, record keeping or HEW supervisor depa	rtment		
583a	Respondent Designation	1 = Health Center Head 2 = MNCH Head/Focal Person 3 = Under-five Head/Focal Person 4 = HEW Supervisor		_
	sehold Questionnaire v2	Nov 2017		Page 78 of

		5= Pharmacist/Druggist 6= HMIS/Record Keeping Focal Person 7= Laboratory Technologist/Technician 8= Member of staff not currently available - skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is available		
			For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	
Does the f	acility have the following job aids	583	Family health cards	
and forms	today?	584	Vaccination cards	
Walk arou	und the facility with the	585	Stock card/bin card	
responde	respondent and personally check the availability of job aids and forms		HMIS forms (monthly and quarterly reporting)	
		587	Request and re-supply form	
		588	Supervision checklist	
		589	Chart booklet (ICCM)	
		590	Birth Preparedness and Complication Readiness (BPCR) form	
		591	xxxx	
		591a	PNC registration book	
		592	IMNCI registration book for 0- under 2 months	
		593	IMNCI registration book 2 -59 months	
		594	Pregnant woman and outcome registration book	

Section	5. Availability of diagnostics			
Current availability of diagnostics Ask laboratory department Walk around the facility with the respondent and personally check the availability of laboratory equipment				
600a	Respondent Designation	 1= Health Center Head 2= MNCH Head/Focal Person 3= Under-five Head/Focal Person 4= HEW Supervisor 5= Pharmacist/Drugist 6= HMIS/Record Keeping Focal Person 7= Laboratory Technologist/Technician 		

		8= Member of staff not currently available - skip this section and go back to it later when the member of staff is	
600	Are pregnancy test kits available at this facility today?	available 1 = Yes 2 = No	
601	Are proteinuria test kits available at this facility today?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
601a	Are Urine dipsticks – glucose available at this facility today?	1=Yes 2= No	
602	xxxx		
603	хххх		
603a	Does the facility have HIV rapid test- Wanita in stock today?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
603b	Does the facility have HIV rapid test- Unigold in stock today?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
603c	Does the facility have HIV rapid test- Vikia in stock today?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
604	XXXX		
605	Does the facility have syphilis RPR/VDRL syphilis tests in stock today?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
606	Does the facility have syphilis rapid tests in stock today?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
607	Does the facility have anemia test kits today? e.g. Hémoglobine/Hématocrite	1 = Yes 2 = No	
608	Does the facility offer glucose level tests to assess gestational diabetes as part of ANC or diabetes in non-pregnant?	1 = yes 2 = no	
609	Malaria diagnostic capacity (RDT or smear)?		

Section 7. Facility Services

For this section, the head of Maternal and Child Health (usually a nurse or midwife) is the first choice to answer the questions. If this is not possible, the in-charge is the second choice.

Interviewer:

I would now like to discuss which services have been consistently offered at this health center in the past three months (Nehase 2009 to Hidar 2010). By consistently we mean without any interruption caused by lack of drugs, supplies and/or skilled staff.

		-		•
700a	1= Health Center Head2= MNCH Head/Focal Person3= Under-five Head/Focal Person4= HEW Supervisor5=6=7=8= Member of staff not currentlyavailable - skip this section and goback to it later when the member ofstaff is available		NCH Head/Focal Person nder-five Head/Focal Person EW Supervisor ember of staff not currently able - skip this section and go to it later when the member of	11
700	Has skilled delivery with surgical gloves been consistently offered in the past three months?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
701	Has immediate newborn care including cord care l consistently offered in the past three months?	been	1 = Yes 2 = No	
702	Has chlorhexidine been used for cord care consiste in the past three months?	ently	1 = Yes (go to 704) 2 = No	
703	IF NO, was it because chlorhexidine was not available?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
704	Has recognition of asphyxia, initial stimulation and resuscitation of newborn babies been consistently offered in the past three months?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
705	Has prevention and management of hypothermia for newborn babies been consistently offered in the past three months?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
706	Has management of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates been consistently offered in the past three months?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
707	Has treatment of neonatal very severe disease bee consistently offered in the past three months?	n	1 = Yes 2 = No (GO to 709)	
708	If YES : is treatment of neonatal very severe disease available today?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
709	Is treatment of neonatal very severe disease available every day of the week, if needed?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
710	Have post-natal health checks for mothers been consistently offered in the past three months?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
711	Have post-natal health checks for newborns been consistently offered in the past three months?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
712	If maternity/delivery care services are offered: How many days per week are delivery services available 24 hours/day?		Enter number of days from 1-7	

713	Are there ever any meetings where service statistics for delivery services are discussed with staff working at this facility?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
714	Has Kangaroo Mother Care (KMC) been consistently offered in the past three months?	1 = Yes 2 = No	

Section 8. Register review by the data collector

Interviewer:

I would now like to look at your registers to abstract information about the community and the services provided.

Please look at the registers to collect the following information for the previous 3 months (Nehase 2009 – Hidar 2010)

).

For questions 800- 803 collect the most up to date information using the health center data (in the last 12 months: Hidar 2009 – Hidar 2010)

For questions 804 onwards collect information for three months (Nehase 2009 – Hidar 2010) preceding the date of the interview

Write number for each. Write 9999 if not available

800	xxxx	
800a	Current number of people living in the health center's catchment area?	
)1	XXXX	
801a	Current number of households living in the health center's catchment area?	
2	XXXXX	
802a	Current total number of women of reproductive age living in the health center's catchment area?	
3	XXXX	
803a	Current total number of under-5 children living in the health center's catchment area?	

804	xxxx	
805	XXXX	
806	XXXX	
807	XXXX	
808	XXXX	
Obtain d	ata for the following from ANC register	,
809	XXXX	
810	XXXX	
811	XXXX	
812	XXXX	
813	XXXX	
814	XXXX	
815	XXXX	
815a	Expected number of pregnancies in the health center catchment area in the last 3 months? (Nehase 2009 to Hidar 2010)	
816	Number of women receiving 1 st ANC visit at the health center	
817	Number of women receiving 2 nd ANC visit at the health center	
818	Number of women receiving 3 rd ANC visit at the health center	
819	Number of women receiving 4 th ANC visit at the health center	
820	XXXX	
Obta	in data on expected facility deliveries for the last quarter from M delivery information from the delivery register in M	-

821	хххх			
822	хххх			
822a	Expected number of facility births i three months (Nehase 2009 to F?			
823	Number of total deliveries in the he [Include all birth outcomes- still and		iter	
824	Number of live births in the health	h center		
825	Number of still births in the health	center		
				xxxx
		826	хххх	
		827	хххх	
		828 XXXX		
		829	хххх	
		830	XXXX	
		831	XXXX	
		832	XXXX	
		833	XXXX	
		834	хххх	
		835	XXXX	
		836	xxxx	
Obtain da	ta for the following from PNC reg	gister in	MCH Department	I
837 ×××	x			

838	хххх	
839	хххх	
840	хххх	
841	хххх	
842	хххх	
843	хххх	
844	XXXX	
845	хххх	
846	хххх	
847	хххх	
848	Number receiving 1 st PNC visits for the mother at the health center	
849	Number receiving 2 nd PNC visits for the mother at the health center	
850	Number receiving 3 rd PNC visits for the mother at the health center	
851	Number receiving 4 th PNC visits for the mother at the health center	
852	хххх	
853	Number receiving 1 st PNC visits for the child at the health center	
854	Number receiving 2 nd PNC visits for the childat the health center	
855	Number receiving 3 rd PNC visits for the child at the health center	
856	Number receiving 4 th PNC visits for the child at the health center	
1	ormation is not available from register books on the following, enqui e to obtain the following information for the past 3 months (Nehase 3	
857	XXXX	

858	хххх	
859	Number of live births with birth weight <2500 grammes (or <2.5kg) in the health center	
860	хххх	
861	Number of newborns treated for asphyxia, initial stimulation, or resuscitation in the health center	
862	xxxx	
863	хххх	
864	хххх	
865	XXXX	
866	XXXX	
867	Number of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates treated at the health center – Kangaroo-mother-care (KMC)	
Obta	n data for the following from IMNCI register books	
868	хххх	
869	хххх	
870	хххх	
871	хххх	
872	XXXX	
873	XXXX	
874		
	XXXX	
875	xxxx	
875 876		

878	XXXX	
879	xxxx	
880	хххх	
881	хххх	
882	хххх	
883	XXXX	

	Obtain data for the following from 0-	2 IMNCI regist	er books in the Under	5 department
884	Number of sick newborns from 0-2 mon last 3 months Nehase 2009 to Hidar 2010			
For each	of the newborn less than 2 months old	seen at the hea	alth center (recorded a	 bove) complete a
separate	record review.			
Record 1	1	1		
885	Name of child		First name	
			Last name	
886	Address of child		_ Keble name	
887	Date Seen Gregorian calendar	_ / _ (DD/MM/YY)	_ /	
888	Age of baby at the time of consultation in weeks		weeks	
CBNC Hou	isehold Questionnaire v2	Nov 2017		Page 87 of 2

Page 87 of 223

	Record age of baby in weeks ranging from 1-8 weeks	lf unkr	own 9			
889	Gender of baby	_	1 = Male 2 = Female			
890	Weight on the day of consultation in grams If weight is given in KGs record in grams e.g 3.5 KG = 3500 grams.	grams If unknown 9999				
891	Birth Weight (Written for those less than 7 days)	2. 3.	< 1,500 grams 1,500 - < 2,500 grams >/= 2,500 grams Unknown			
892	Gestational Age (in weeks)	2. 3.	< 32 weeks 32 – 36 weeks >/= 37 weeks Unknown			
893	Temperature on the day of consultation in degree Celsius Record temperature to one decimal place e.g. 34.3 °C	. °C If unknown 99.9				
894	Respiratory Rate per minute on the day of consultation		 If unknown 999			
		For each:1 = Yes 2 = No				
		895	Reduced feeding/unable to feed			
		896	Convulsion			
Signs an	d symptoms of the newborn at the time	897	Severe Chest in-drawing			
of consu		898	Vomiting			
Record	all that apply	899	Fever			
		900	Diarrhea			
		901	Fast breathing			
		902	Coughing			
		903	Grunting			
		904	Skin pustules			
	usehold Questionnaire v2	905	Yellow palms and soles	 Page 88 of 2		

	906	Yellow eyes and skin	
	907	Red umbilicus or draining pus	
	908	Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated	
	909	Lethargic/Unconscious	
	910	Bulging fontanelle	
	911	Restless/Irritable	
	912	Sunken eyes	
	913	Skin pinch goes back slowly	
	914	Skin pinch goes back very slowly	
	915	Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more	
	916	Blood in the stool	
	917	Not suckling well	
	918	Less than 8 breast feeds in 24 hours	
	919	Switching to another breast before one is emptied	
	920	Not breast feeding more frequently and longer during sickness	
	921	Poor positioning during breast feeding	
	922	Not well attached during breast feeding	
	923	Receives other foods or drinks (even water)	
	924	Low weight for age	
	925	Thrush (ulcers or white patches in mouth)	
	926	Signs and symptoms not given	
	927	Other. Go to 929	
	928	Specify	
Disease classification of the newborn		For each:1 = Yes 2 =	No
Record all that apply	929	Very Preterm and/or very low birth weight	

			1	1
		930	Preterm and/or low birth weight	
		931	VSD	
		932	Local bacterial infection	
		933	Severe Dehydration	
		934	Some Dehydration	
		935	No Dehydration	
		936	Severe Persistent Diarrhea	
		937	Dysentery	
		938	Jaundice	
		939	Severe Jaundice	
		940	Malaria	
		941	Feeding problem or low weight	
		942	Classification not given	
		943	Other, specify Go to 944	
		944	Specify	
			·	
	ent given to the newborn nent not provided write none)	945	Specify	
946	Was newborn referred to a higher facility?	1 = Yes – 2 = No	GO TO 948	
947	If newborn had VSD and was treated at health center, was gentamycin injection treatment for seven days	1 = Yes 2 = No	(CD	II
	completed?	3 = Not \		<u> </u>
			For each:1 = Yes 2 =	= NO
Outcome of the newborn treatment		948	Health improved/healed	
		949	Same	
		950	Worsened	
		951	Died	
		952	Unknown	

Thank the respondent for taking the time to take part in the survey.

COMMUNITY BASED NEWBORN CARE IN ETHIOPIA

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE

MODULE 1

SECTION 1: Household Identifiers and Characteristics					
100	Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	/ / (Ethiopian Calendar)			
101	Region				
102	Zone				
103	Woreda name				
104	XXX				
105	XXX				
106	XXX				
107	PHCU Cluster Number <i>Enter the cluster number</i>				
108	Household number <i>Enter the household number</i>				
109	Unique household ID To be copied onto all documents, e.g. consent forms	ll_ _ / lll cluster household			
110	GPS Latitude				
111	GPS Longitude				

Result Codes:

- 1. Completed
- 2. Partly completed
- 3. Postponed
- 4. Not at home
- 5. No-one competent to respond
- 6. Refused

			Visits	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	Final Visit
Date (dd/mm/yyyy)			_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _ _				
Interv	iewer's nam	е					Day
Result	: (Enter relev	vant code below)			_		Month
lf not	completed	Date(dd/	mm/yyyy)				I—I—I Year
during			Tim		_ _ _		_ _ _
	iew, when next visit		ı ım e		:	:	Result
	intment)		Ū		II_I · II_I	·	
112 Name of household head I I I				I			
113	113 Date of first visit Day Month			_ Month _	Year		
114 Interviewer's name Name							
115Interviewer: Have you read him/her the consent form?1 = Yes 2 = No					I_I		
Interviewer: Does the respondent agree?1 = Yes 2 = No- end the interview here and move of household.				ere and move on t	o the next	LI	
	If refused end interview.						

117	What is the primary ethnic group of the household head?	1 = Agew 2 = Amhara 3 = Bench 4 = Burji 5 = Dizi 6 = Gedeo 7 = Gurage 8 = Hadiya 9 = Keficho 10 = Kembata 11 = Konta 12 = Me'enite 13 = Oromo 14 = Silt'e 15 = Tigray 16 = Welayita 17 = Other Ethiopian National Groups 18 = Afar 19 = Sidama 20 = Somali	III
117a	What is the main religion of the household?	1 = Orthodox 2 = Catholic 3 = Protestant 4 = Muslim 5 = Other	

118	Household Listing Now I would like to ask you about people months (Nehasee 2009-Hidar 2010) ar oldest to youngest.		-		-	-		
	a. Person Name	b. Sex	c. Date of birth (Ethiopian Calendar)	d. Age	e. Eligible? (woman aged 13- 49)	f. Marital status	g. Formal years of education completed	h. Religion
Person Number	Enter First Name (If Identical names in the same household use the initial of the last name)	1 = Male 2 = Female	(dd/mm/yyyy) Enter 99 if don't know dd	Enter age in completed years If person is less than one year, enter 0	1 = Yes 2 = No	1 = Currently married 2 = In a union 3 = Never married 4 = Divorced 5 = Widowed	Enter number of formal years of education completed	 1 = Orthodox 2 = Catholic 3 = Protestant 4 = Muslim 5 = Other 6 = Undecided 7 = Agnostic or Atheist
1	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	I_I	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _	II_I	I_I		_ _	
2		II	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _	III	I_I		_ _	II
3	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	II	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _	_	I_I	_	_ _	
4		II	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _		I_I	_	_ _	
5		II	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _	_	I_I	_	_ _	
6	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	II	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _	II_I	I_I	_	_ _	II
7		I_I	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _		I_I		_ _	
8		II	 _ / _ _ / _ _ _ _	_	I_I			
9		II	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ _	_	I_I		_ _	
10		II	 _ _ / _ _ / _ _ _	_	II			

Now I want to ask you some questions about the characteristics of your household

UNLESS I	it is clearly stated 'Do not read list'.		
119	What is the main material of the walls of the house?	 1 = No walls 2 = Natural materials (cane, wood, mud, straw) 3 = Stone with mud 4 = Stone/bricks with cement 5 = Other 	
120	What is the main floor material for this house?	1 = Natural floor (earth/sand/dung) 2 = Rudimentary floor (wood/palm/bamboo) 3 = Finished floor (polished wood/ vinyl/tiles/cement/carpet) 4 = Other	I_1
121	What is the main material of the roof for this house?	1 = Thatch/grass or leaves 2 = Iron sheets or tiles 3 = Other	_
122	What kind of toilet facilities does your household have? Explain choices from the manual	1 = No facility/bush/field 2 = Pit toilet/latrine 3 = Flush toilet 4 = ventilated pit latrine 5 = traditional pit latrine with a slab 6 = composting toilet	I
122a	How many households share this toilet?		I
122b	Do you have children under three years old in your household?	1 = Yes 2 = No Go to 122d	_
122c	The last time [NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD] passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?	1= Child used toilet/latrine; 2= Put/rinsed into toilet or latrine 3= Buried 4= Thrown into garbage 5= Put/rinsed into drain or ditch 6=Left in the open 7=Other (specify)	11
122d	INTERVIEWER: Can we observe human feces around the house – in the compound? Look around the house and compound prior to responding to this question.	1 = Yes 2 = No 3= Cannot observe	
122e	Can we observe animal feces (cattle, chicken, dogs, cats, etc.) Around the house or in the compound?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3= Cannot observe	

Interviewer: In this section and throughout the questionnaire, please read out all the options to the inter UNLESS it is clearly stated 'Do not read list'.

122f	Can we observe garbage around the house (open garbage can, garbage on the ground) or in the compound?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3= Cannot observe
123	What is the main source of drinking water for the household? Do not read list	1 = Piped connection into house 2 = Piped connection into yard 3 = Public standpipes 4 = Boreholes 5 = Protected dug wells 6 = Protected springs 7 = Rainwater collection 8 = Surface water 9 = Open dug wells 10 = Unprotected springs 11 = Vendor provided water tanker 12 = Bottled water 13 = Tanker
123a	How long does it usually take you to go to your main water source, get water, and come back?	1 = On premises 2 = Less than 30 minutes 3 = More than 30 minutes 8 = Don't know
123b	Are you satisfied with the water supply?	1 = Yes 2 = No
124	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?	1 = Yes 2 = No - GO to 127 3 = Don't know - GO to 127
125	If yes, what is the main thing you do? Do not read list	1 = Let it stand and settle 2 = Strain through a cloth 3 = Use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc) 4 = Boil 5 = Solar disinfection 6 = Add bleach/chlorine 7 = Other (Go to 126) 8 = Don't know
126	If OTHER, specify	Specify

127	What type of fuel does your hou for cooking? Do not read list	usehold r	nostly use	1 = Dung 2 = Firewood/straw 3 = Charcoal 4 = Kerosene 5 = Gas 6 = Electricity 7 = Other	I_
128	Is the house connected to elect	ricity?		1 = Yes 2 = No	I
				Enter number of items (zero	o if none)
		129	Wrist watc	h	
		130	Gold (in g	rams)	
		131	A kerosen	e lamp/pressure lamp/solar lamp	i
		132	A bed with	n cotton/Sponge	
		132a	Table		
		132b	Chair		_
	al, how many of the following items	133	Non-Mobi	ile phone	
are o	wned by residents of this household?	134	Mobile ph	one	_
Add 1	the household total for each item	134a	Animal-Dr	awn Cart	
		135	Bicycle		
		135a	135a Motorcycle/scooter		
		136	36 Car		
		137	137 Radio		
		138	TV		
		139 Fridge			
	1	139a	Electric Mi	tad	
140	Do you own this house?			1 = Yes 2 = No	
141	Does any member of the household agricultural land?	own any		1 = Yes 2 = No-GO to 143	
142	How many hectares of agricultural la this household own?	ind do m	embers of	Enter total number of hectares (If less than 1, Enter in decimals (example 0.5) Enter 9999 if hectares are not known	_ _
143	Does this household own any livesto farm animals, or poultry?	ck, herds	s, other	1 = Yes 2 = No-Go to Section 153	
	1		I	For each: Enter number. If none,	enter 0
		144	Chickens		I
	many of the following animals do this ehold own?	145	Goats		
nouse		146	Sheep		
		147	Donkeys		l

148	Horses	
149	Mules	
150	Camels	
151	Cows	
152	Bulls/Oxen	

153 Does your family/household have 1 = Yes a bank account (Micro finance account)? 2 = No

If there are no eligible women 13-49 in the household listing end interview.

MODULE 2

2. Identification of Eligible Women

Interviewer: These questions are to be asked of all resident women aged 13-49 who were listed. Ask to se eligible women from household listing in question 118. Start with the oldest eligible woman.

For each woman listed by the household head you must first complete the consent procedure (up to 204) before proceeding with the interview.

If unable to interview or complete the interview, state the reason and next appointment

Result Codes:

- 1. Completed
- 2. Partly completed
- 3. Postponed
- 4. Not at home
- 5. No-one competent to respond
- 6. Refused

Visits	1 st	2 nd	3 rd
Date (dd/mm/yyyy)			_ _ / _ _ / _
Interviewer's name			
Result (Enter relevant code below)		I_I	
If not completed, next visit appointment date(dd/mm/yyyy)			_ _ / _ _ /
If not completed, next visit appointment time		: _	_ _ : _

If at the third visit, you are unable to complete the interview, please move on to the next woman in the household or the next household.

If possible please conduct the interview alone with the interviewee.

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2	Nov
2017	

200	Interviewer: Write name of the woman					
	Interviewer: Write unique ID of the woman					
201	(Obtain from: cluster ID = Q107 /household ID = Q108 /Person (woman) number = Q118)	 cluster household woman				
202	Interviewer's name	Name				
203	Interviewer: Have you read her the consent form?	1 = Yes 2 = No	I_I			
204	Interviewer: Does the woman agree? If no, end the interview here. Interview other eligible women in the household (if there are any). Start with Section 2 using a new questionnaire.	1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to the next eligible woman)	_			
	Thank you for agreeing to participate in this interview. I would like to first ask you about your involvement in the Woman development army (WDA)					

205	Are you a WDA 1-5 leader?	1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 206a)	
206	Are you a 1 to 30 development team leader?	1 = Yes 2 = No	

Now I would like to ask you some questions about FAMILY PLANNING methods.							
Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?							
	206b	Female Sterilization					
	206c	Male Sterilization	<u> _ </u>				
	206d	Intra Uterine Device	<u> _ </u>				
	206e	Injectable	_				
Which method are you using?	206f	Implant	_				
if more than one method	206g	Oral Pill	_				
mentioned, please tick all the methods being used	206h	Condom	_				
	206i	Standard Date Method	_				
	206j	Lactational Amenorrhea Method	_				
	206k	Withdrawal	_				
	2061	Other modern method (material)	_				
If any option was selected at 206b to 206h and 206l, where did you obtain the method last time?	2 = He	alth Center					
Were any of your contraceptive methods (material) used in the first 40 days after child delivery?	1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to 206o						
Please specify how long after the delivery did you use the contraceptive method/material?	2 = If cont						
	Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Which method are you using? if more than one method mentioned, please tick all the methods being used If any option was selected at 206b to 206h and 206l, where did you obtain the method last time? Were any of your contraceptive methods (material) used in the first 40 days after child delivery? Please specify how long after the delivery did you use the	Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?1 = Yes 2 = No206b206c206d <t< td=""><td>Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant? 1 = Yes 2 No - Go to 2060 2 No - Go to 2060</td></t<>	Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant? 1 = Yes 2 No - Go to 2060 2 No - Go to 2060				

		If it is received after 24 hours, enter 00 for hours enter number of days If don't know write 999 – Go to 206p	
2060	What is the main reason for not using a contraceptive method?	 1 = Did not receive information at the hospital 2 = Fear of health concerns 3 = Husband opposition 4 = Financial Problem 5 = Other 	LI

Now I	Now I would like to ask you a few questions about youreducational background.						
206p	Have you ever attended school?	1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to 206r	I_I				
206q	How many years of education have you had?	Enter number	I_I				
206r	Are you gainfully employed?	1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to 206t					
206s	What is nature of your work? Select ONLY one	 Professional/technical/managerial Clerical Sales and services Skilled manual/Unskilled manual Agriculture Entrepreneur/trading Other 	I_1				

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your husband's educational background.

206ta	Are you married or in a union?	1 = Yes 2 = No- Go to 206z	I_I
206t	What is your husband's age?	Enter age 99 if don't know If not married, widowed or divorced skip to 206z	IIII
206u	Does he know how to read or how to write?	1 = Yes 2 = No	I_I
206v	Has he ever attended school?	1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to 206x	I_I
206w	How many years of education has he had?	Enter number 99 if don't know	
206x	Is he gainfully employed?	1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to 206z	II
206y	What is the main nature of his work? Select ONLY one	 Professional/technical/managerial Clerical Sales and services Skilled manual Unskilled manual Agriculture Entrepreneur/trading Other 	I_I
206z	Family Type Select ONLY One	 1 = Nuclear (parents and children only) 2 = Joint (and in-laws only) 3 = Extended (and other people) 	_

The next few questions are about how often you have been bothered by any of the following problems in the last 2 weeks.

In the last 2 weeks, how often have you been bothered by any of the following problems?

		0. None		
		1. About a day		
		2. Less than one week		
		3. More than one week but not every		
		day		
		4. Almost everyday		
206aa	Feeling tired or having little energy			

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

206ab	Poor appetite or overeating.	ll				
206ac	Trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much	l				
206ad	Moving speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed. Or the opposite being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual					
206ae	Trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television					
206af	Little interest or pleasure in doing things.					
206ag	Feeling down, depressed, or hopeless					
206ah	Feeling bad about yourself or that you are a failure or have let yourself or your family down	II				
206ai	Thoughts that you would be better off dead, or of hurting yourself	II				
If the value is "0" for all 206aa-206ai, go to 207.						
206aj	If you checked off any problems (206aa-ai), how difficult have these problems made it for you to do your work, take care of the things at home, or get along with other people	1. Not at all difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Extremely difficult				

Now I would like to ask you about your pregnancy history.						
207	Are you currently pregnant?	1 = Yes 2 = No				
208	Have you ever been pregnant before?	1 = Yes 2 = No (end interview)				
209	Have you ever given birth to a child?	1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 211)	I_I			
210	How many children have you given birth to in total?	Enter number	_ _			

211	I understand that it is not easy to talk about children who have died, or pregnancies that ended before full term, but it is important that you tell us about all of them, so that the government can develop programs to improve children's health.		
	Have you ever had a pregnancy that didn't end up in a live birth?	1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 213)	I_I
212	How many pregnancies have you had that did not end in a live birth?	Enter number	I_I
213	Now I would like to ask about the information regarding pregnancies beginning of 2008 (Ethiopian calendar/). Were you pregnant at the time of Hidar 2008 or any time afterwards even if the pregnancy didn't end in a live birth?	1 = Yes 2 = No (end interview)	II
213a	In the last two years (October 2015 – November 17) how many pregnancies did you have that did not end in a live birth?	Enter Number	I_I

214a. Now I would like to ask you about information on pregnancies at the time of Hidar 2008 or afterwards. By this I mean all the pregnancies whether they ended up born alive, dead or even lost before full term pregnancy, was born before its due date, without woman going into labor whether they are still living or not, and whether they live with you or somewhere else.

Interviewer: start interview with a) asking the women to bring all the birth cards, if she has any, b) start with the birth outcome of the most recent pregnancy and work back to Hidar 2008 (Ethiopian calendar). If the woman is currently pregnant do not include her – enter only pregnancies that have already ended.

For twin birth or two births, please record each baby separately (different lines, with different ID numbers)

A) ID Number of pregnancy Start with most recent pregnancy	 B) Outcome of pregnancy 1 = Live birth 2 = Baby born Dead 3 = Lost before full term 	C) Date of birth/Date Pregnancy ended Enter 01 for day if not known. Probe for months/years if not known	D)Sex 1 = Male 2 = Female 3=Don't know	E) Born as a twin? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3=Don't know For baby born dead or lost before	F) Baby's name Enter "not given" if not given a name	G) Still alive? 1 = Yes 2 = No (skip to I)	 H) If still alive, how old in completed months? If less than a 59 days enter number of days 	I) Did your child die at less than 59 days? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

				full term skip to 214		If greater than 59 days round to the nearest month	
1	I_I	dd ∟∟ mm ∟∟ УУУУУ ∟∟∟∟	I_I	I_I	LI	dd mm	LI
2	I_I	dd _ _ mm _ _ УУУУУ _ _ _ _	I_I	I_I	LI	dd mm	dd _ _ mm _ _ yyyy _ _ _ _
3	I_I	dd ∟∟। mm ∟∟। УУУУУ ∟∟∟⊔।	I_I	I_I	I_I	dd mm	dd mm yyyy _ _ _
4	I_I	dd ∟∟। mm ∟∟। ууууу ∟∟∟⊔।	I_1	1_1	Ш	dd mm	dd mm yyyy _ _ _
5	I_I	dd _ _ mm _ _ УУУУУ _ _ _ _	I_I	I_I	I_I	dd mm	dd mm _ yyyyy _ _ _
6	I_I	dd _ _ mm _ _ УУУУУ _ _	I_I	LI	LI	dd mm	dd _ mm _ _ yyyy _ _

According to the given pregnancy history since Hidar 2008 (Ethiopian), I would like to confirm that you have:

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017
214	Total number of live births = XX	1 = Yes 2 = No	I_I
215	Total number born dead = XX	1 = Yes 2 = No	I_I
216	Total number pregnancy loss before full term = XX	1 = Yes 2 = No	I_I
217	Total number of <2yrs dead = XX	1 = Yes 2 = No	I_I

Note: In case of discrepancy, the interviewer will revisit the pregnancy history with the respondent women

<u>Continue with interview for each reported pregnancy since Hidar 2008</u> (Ethiopian Calendar).

MODULE 3

SECTION 3. PREGNANCY ID Interviewer: Please obtain child information from the pregnancy event table 214a. 300 Write name of the child (if live birth)/or Pregnancy |__|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| number Enter 99 if not live birth or name not given 301 Write unique ID of the pregnancy Obtain from = cluster ID = Q107 /household ID = |__|_| cluster Q108 /Person (woman) number = Q118/pregnancy = household woman pregnancy 214a/ pregnancy history table **SECTION 4. ANTENATAL CARE (ANC)** Interviewer: In instances where the birth ended in a stillbirth or pregnancy was lost, please use the pregnancy number to refer to the birth (instead of baby name) Now I want to talk to you about your pregnancy with the birth of [Child name / pregnancy number] (write no name if name was not given) **Abbreviation code** WDA = Women Development Army **HEW = Health Extension Worker** When pregnant with CHILD NAME / PREGNANCY 1 = Yes 400 2 = No - GO to 404 NUMBER, did you inform anyone outside your family? 1 = WDA leader 2 = HEWIf yes, who did you first inform about your pregnancy? 401 3 = Other health staff (i.e. nurse) at the health center 4 = Other IF OTHER 402 Specify What was the duration of your pregnancy when you Write number of weeks 403 99 if don't know informed a HEW, WDA leader or other health workers? Do you have a family health card with information 1 = Yes 404 |__| 2 = No - GO to 406a about that pregnancy and birth? If yes: May I see your family health card? 1 = Yes 405 2 = No Interviewer: Is a family health card available?

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Nov

Page 110 of 223

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE THE LAMINATED FAMILY HEALTH CARD IMAGES WHEN ASKING THE FOLLOWING SET OF QUESTIONS. SHOW THE STUDY PARTICIPANT THE COVER OF THE FAMILY HEALTH CARD WHEN ASKING THE FIRST QUESTIONS.

Now I would like to ask you some questions on the Family Health Card Have you ever used the family 1 = Yes 406a health card? 2 = No For each: 1 = answered correctly 2 = answered incorrectly 3 = no response or don't know What does image show? Pregnant women taking iron tablet (low red 406b Figure 3 blood cell count/Anemia reducing medication) What does image show? 406c Tablet for eliminating intestinal parasites |___| Figure 3 What does image show? 406d HIV testing for the couple Figure 6 What does image show? Swelling of face and hands (Edema) in 406e Figure 7 4th Picture pregnant women What does image show? 406f High temperature for pregnant women/Fever Figure 7 5th Picture What does this image show? 406g Birth preparedness Figure 9 What does image show? 406h Reporting home delivery to HEW immediately Figure 12 What does image show? 406i Washing hands with soap Figure 14 What does image show? 406j Not to bathe baby for 24 hours (1 day) Figure 19_ What does this image show? Not to apply cow dung and grease/butter to 406k Figure 20 the cord Why is it that you do not put cow 406 dung and grease/butter to the To prevent cord infection cord?

406m	What does image show? Figure 25_ ^t 2 nd picture	A baby that is lethargic/unconscious	
406n	What does this image show? Figure 25 4 th picture_	A baby that has breathing problem/grunting or fast breathing	II
4060	What does this image show? Figure 25 5 th picture	Umbilical puss/infection of newborn	
406p	What does this image show? Figure 30 1 st picture	Baby that is being vaccinated	
406q	What does this image show? Figure 29 2 nd picture	Mother breastfeeding baby at night time	
406r	What does image show? Figure 32	Baby that is being given vitamin A	
406s	How old is the baby? Figure 32	Baby that is 6 months old	
406t	What does image show? Figure 44	Mother to <u>increase</u> breastfeeding frequency when the baby is ill and is <u>less than 6 months</u> <u>old</u>	II
406u	What does image show? Figure 45	Parents to <u>increase</u> feeding (breast milk and other food) frequency when the baby is ill and is <u>older than 6 months old</u>	II
406v	What does this image show? Figure 31	Baby's certificate of vaccination completion given to parents	

406 When pregnant with [CHILD NAME / P NUMBER], did you receive any care du pregnancy? 406 Probe: care at the HP, at a health fac visits at home from a HEW/WDA lea		uring acility, o		1 = Ye 2 = N	es lo - GO to Section 5	_	
	If no, skip ANC questions	1					
					For each: 1= Yes 2 = No		
	If YES , where did you get for ANC visits?		Home	e		_	
If YES,			Healt	h Pos	t		
		409	Healt	Health Center			
Please	e select all that apply	410	Hosp	Hospital			
		411	Othe	Other			
		412	(Spec	;ify)			
Ante	natal care from a health post						
413	Did you receive pregnancy care from a	a health	post?		1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 422		
414	How many times did you attend the health post for pregnancy care in that pregnancy?			Enter the number of times 99 if don't know		ļ	
	When did your first visit to the health	post tak	e place	e?			1

415	If this information is available from the family health card, use it.	dd mm yyyy _ Write 99/99/9999 if not available	_
416	Interviewer: did Q415 information come from the woman or the card?	1 = Woman 2 = Card	
417	How old was your pregnancy at the first visit?	Record number of weeks 99 if don't know	I_
418	Interviewer: record gestation of the pregnancy at first ANC visit from family health card if available	Record number of weeks 99 if not available	I_
419	Can you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with the pregnancy care you received at the health post? Do not read list of options	1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 421) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to 422)	

420 IF YES, then what was the level of satisfaction Read both options			1 = Fully satisfied-Go to 420a 2 = Somewhat satisfied-Go to 422	
		420a	I have received the service on time	
		420b	The facility was clean	
What was the reason for satisfaction?		420c	I have received the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
		420d	I have received the service with care (by caring professional)	
		420e	I have received the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
			Other – Go to 420g	
			Specify	
421	IF NO, then what was the level of dissatisfaction Read both options	on	1 = Fully dissatisfied Go to 421a 2 = Somewhat dissatisfied – Go to 422	
		421a	I didn't receive the service on time	
		421b	The facility was not clean	
What was the reason for dissatisfaction? Select all that apply		421c	I didn't receive the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
		421d	I didn't receive the service with care (by caring professional)	
		421e	I didn't receive the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
		421f	Other – Go to 421g	

	421g	Specify	
--	------	---------	--

Ante	nata	l care	from a health center				
422	Did	Did you receive pregnancy care from a health center?			1 = Yes 2 = No– GO) to 434	
423	Wa	s your	first ANC visit at a health center?		1 = Yes 2 = No		
424		-	y times did you attend the health cer y care in that pregnancy?	nter for		e number of times f not known	I_
	425 When did your first visit to the health center take place? Interviewer: Probe date of visit; record month and year if she does not remember date				dd mm yyy Write 99/99/9999 if not available		
	426 Interviewer: Record from family health card if available.			if	dd mm yyy Write 99/99/9999 if not available		
		427	How old was your pregnancy at the Record from family health card if			Record number of weeks 99 if day is not known	
		428	Interviewer: did this information woman or the card?		ı the	1 = Woman 2 = Card	
		429	Who saw you at that first visit?			1 = Nurse 2 = Midwife 3 =Health officer 4 = Other 5 = I don't know	
		430	If OTHER please specify		ļ	Specify	
431	Can you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with the pregnancy care you received at the health center? Do not read list of options			2 = No wa	as satisfied as not satisfied (GO to 433) er satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go		
432	IF VFS then what was the level of satisfaction				satisfied -Go to 432a what satisfied-Go to 434		
What	What was the reason for satisfaction?			432a	I have rec	eived the service on time	
Select	t all tl	hat app	ply	432b	The facilit	ty was clean	

		432c	I have received the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
		432d	I have received the service with care (by caring professional)	
		432e	I have received the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
		432f	Other – Go to 432g	
		432g	Specify	
433	IF NO, then what was the level of dissatisfacti Read both options	on	1 = Fully dissatisfied – Go to 433a 2 = Somewhat dissatisfied– Go to 434	
		433a	I didn't receive the service on time	
		433b	The facility was not clean	
		433c	I didn't receive the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
	was the reason for the dissatisfaction? t all that apply	433d	I didn't receive the service with care (by caring professional)	
			l didn't receive the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
			Other – Go to 433g	
		433g	Specify	

4	Antenatal care at home				
4	34	Did you receive pregnancy care from a health worker in your own home?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 445		
4	35	How many times were you visited at home by a health worker for pregnancy care in that pregnancy?	Enter the number of times		

436	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		dd mm yyyy Write 99/99/9999 if not available	
437	_		1 = Woman 2 = Card	
438	How old was your pregnancy the first time tha visited at home for pregnancy care?	t you were	Record number of weeks Enter 99 if not available.	
439	Interviewer: Record from family health card available.	l if	Record number of weeks Enter 99 if not available.	I.
440	Who was it that came to visit you the first time	?	1 = HEW 2 = WDA leader 3 = Other	
441	If OTHER please specify:		Specify	
442	Can you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with the pregnancy care you received at home?		 1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 444) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to 445) 	
443	IF YES, then what was the level of satisfaction Read both options	1 = Fully satisfied -Go to 443a 2 = Somewhat satisfied-Go to 445		
		443a	I have received the service on time	
		443b	I have received the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
What	was the reason for satisfaction?	443c	I have received the service with care (by caring professional)	
Select	t all that apply	443d	I have received the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
		443e	Other – Go to 443f	
		443f	Specify	
444	IF NO, then what was the level of dissatisfaction Read both options	on	1 = Fully dissatisfied – Go to 444a 2 = Somewhat dissatisfied– Go to 445	
		444a	I didn't receive the service on time	
What was the reason for dissatisfaction? Select all that apply		444b	I didn't receive the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
		444c	I didn't receive the service with care (by caring professional)	
		444d	I didn't receive the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
		444e	Other – Go to 444f	
		444f	Specify	
	usehold Questionnaire v2	Nov		

Interviewer: I would now like to ask you about who provided specific elements of pregnancy care.

In instances where birth was a still birth or pregnancy was lost, use the pregnancy number instead of name.

When you were pregnant with CHILD NAME / PREGNANCY NUMBER, did you have the following at any time

Interviewer: this applies to cares at home, health post or health centre

445	Was your weight measured?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 448	_
446	Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	I_
447	In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
448	Was your height measured?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 451	_
449	Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor	I_
		6 = Other	
450	In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
451	Did you receive information about breastfeeding?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 454	 _
452	Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = WDA leader 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	I_
453	In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
454	Was your blood pressure tested? (PROBE: when a strap was put around your upper arm and a measure taken)	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 457	ļ
455	Which was the provider who did this the first time?	1 =	_
	usehold Questionnaire v? Nov		

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

	Put 9 if not known	2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	
456	In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
457	Did you give a urine sample for a test?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 460	I_
458	Which was the provider who did this the first time?	1 = 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer	I_
	Put 9 if not known	5 = Doctor 6 = Other	
459	In which location was this service provided?	1 = 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
460	Did you give blood for any test for syphilis?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 463 3 = Don't know – GO to 463	_
461	Which was the provider who did this the first time?	1 = 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer	_
	Put 9 if not known	5 = Doctor 6 = Other	
462	In which location was this service provided?	1 = 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	L
463	Did you receive iron Folate tablets or iron syrup?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 467	
464	Which was the provider who did this the first time?	1 = 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer	I_
	Put 9 if not known	5 = Doctor 6 = Other	
465	In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	_
466	If yes: For how many days did you take the tablets or syrup?	Enter number of days Enter 999 if not known	_

467	Were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is, convulsions after birth?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 469	I_
468	If yes: How many times did you get a tetanus injection?	Write number of times If 2 or more XXXX	
469	If less than 2 times: At any time before this pregnancy did you receive any tetanus injections in your life time?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 473	I_
470	If 469 is answered YES: Before this pregnancy, how many times did you receive a tetanus injection?	Enter number of times Enter 99 if not known	1_1
471	If 469 is answered YES: How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before this pregnancy?	Write number of years ago	
472	In which health facility was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	L_
473	Did you receive HIV information?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 476	I_
474	Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = WDA leader 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	L_
475	In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	
476	Did you receive HIV testing?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 479	I_
477	Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	I_
478	In which location was this service provided?	1 = 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	
479	Did you receive STI testing?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 482	I_

Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	L
In which location was this service provided?	1 = 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
Did you receive any STI treatment?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 485	_
Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	I_
In which location was this service provided?	1 = 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
Did you receive information on nutrition?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 488	
Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = WDA leader 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	I_
In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	_
Did you receive information on danger signs?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 491	_
Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = WDA leader 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	I_
In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
Were you advised on birth preparedness and complication readiness?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 501	I_
	Put 9 if not known In which location was this service provided? Did you receive any STI treatment? Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known In which location was this service provided? Did you receive information on nutrition? Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known In which location was this service provided? Did you receive information on danger signs? Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known In which location was this service provided? Did you receive information on danger signs? Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known In which location was this service provided? In which location was this service provided? Were you advised on birth preparedness and	Which was the provider who did this the first time?2 2 HEW 3 Hurse/midwife 4 Health Officer 5 DotterPut 9 if not known1 2 2 4 Health Centre 4 Health Centre

	Probe: for finances, for help during delivery, for transport, for emergencies?		
492	Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = WDA leader 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	-
493	In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
494	Was your birth preparedness and complication readiness plan recorded?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 500	
495	Which was the provider who did this the first time? Put 9 if not known	1 = WDA leader 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse/midwife 4 = Health Officer 5 = Doctor 6 = Other	L_
496	In which location was this service provided?	1 = Home 2 = Health Post 3 = Health Centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_

Secti	on 5. Antenatal care continued (Mothers Knowle	dge and Practices)	
500	Is there a record in family health card about her birth preparedness and complication plan?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = No family health card	I_
	Ask to see Family Health Card, if available.		

	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
	501	Vaginal bleeding		
Can you tell me danger signs during pregnancy?	502	Severe abdominal pain		
Do not road list. Do not proba This is	503	Offensive discharge from the birth canal		
Do not read list. Do not probe. This is about knowledge of danger signs, not	504	Fever		
about her own specific experience.	505	Headache, dizziness, or blurred vision		
	506	Convulsions		
	506a	Unconsciousness		

Г

		507	Swollen ha	nds and face		
			For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
		508a	None			
		508	Financial			
			Transport	Transport		
		510	Nutritious	and sufficient food		
-	ou tell me the components of birth	511	Identify bi	rth attendant	l	
prepa plan?	redness and complication readiness	512	Identify fa	cility where you would give birth		
		513	Identificat	ion of blood donor, if required		
	ot read list. Do not probe. This is t knowledge, not about her own	514	Clean clot	hes		
specific experience with planning.		515	Cover to c	deliver on		
		516	Gloves	Gloves		
			Cotton gauze			
		518	Soap			
		519	New razor blades			
		520	Sterilized scissors			
	-	521	Sterilized thread			
522	Did you make any preparations for y Probe: for finances, for help during transport, for emergencies			1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 539		
				For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
		523	Financial			
		524	Transport			
	: What preparations did you make	525	Nutritious	and sufficient food		
	for your delivery? Probe but do not read out the list. Select all that apply.		Identify bir	th attendant		
			Identify fac	cility where you would give birth		
		528	Identificati	on of blood donor, if required		
		529	Clean clothes			
		530	Cover to d	eliver on		
		531	Gloves			

		532	Cotton gauz	ze	
		533	Soap		
		534	New razor b	olades	
		535	Sterilized sci	issors	
		536	Sterilized th	iread	
		537	Other		
		538	Specify		
539	During this pregnancy have you atte women's conference/Forum?	ended a pr	regnant	1 = Yes 2 = No- GO to 554a	
540	If yes, how many times did you atte forum in your last pregnancy?	end pregna	nt women's	Enter number of times Enter 99 if not known	_
. <u> </u>				For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
		541	Birth prepar	redness	
	was discussed in the pregnant	542	Importance	Importance of ANC	
wome	en's forum?	543	Institutional	Institutional delivery	
	e but do not read out the list.	544	Importance	of post-natal checks	
Select	t all that apply.	545	Seeking new	wborn care	
		546	Other (speci	ify)	
		547	Specify		
548	Who informed you about the preg	jnant wom	en's forum?	1 = WDA leader 2 = HEW 3 = Other (Specify)	
549	If OTHER , specify			Specify	
550	Where did the pregnant women conference take place?			1 = at WDA's place 2 = at gote/kebele meeting place 3 = health post 4 = health centre 5 = Other	
551	If OTHER , specify			Specify	
552	Can you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with the pregnant woman's conference you attended? Do not read list of options			1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 554) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to 554a)	
553	IF YES, then what was the level of Read both options	satisfactio	Jn	1 = Fully satisfied -Go to 553a 2 = Somewhat satisfied-Go to 554a	

planned)
554aa)
as planned)
ledge
erence
2
o-child

554g	Provides information on exclusive breast feeding	
554h	Provides information on child nutrition	
554i	Provides information on immunization	
554j	Provides information on hygiene and preventable communicable diseases	
554k	Other	
554I	Specify	

Nov

Page 126 of 223

Interviewer: If the interviewee has reported having facility based care for ANC for this birth, ask the following questions(569)

		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
	555	Encourage you to ask questions about delivery				
	556	Give you the choice for choosing any specific option (date of delivery, normal or operative delivery, etc.)				
	557	Unnecessarily motivating you for having C-section				
	558	Give explanation on the procedure s/he is going to use (e.g. normal delivery or c-section or time that is going to take)				
	559	Maintain privacy while examining you (e.g. placed a curtain/separator before examination)				
When having a pregnancy related medical examination at a health facility, did you experience any of the following	560	Use non-dignified language (for example passing insulting and/or degrading statements about you/family/community/ethnicity) during examination				
with someone? Select all that apply	561	The primary care provider (e.g. senior doctor, HEW, nurse, etc.) denies to provide you services because you belong to any specific ethnic group/community				
	562	Use harsh tone or shouted on you during examination				
	563	Use abusive language with you during examination				
	564	Threaten you e.g. if you do not cooperate I will do the caesarean operation during delivery/I will not provide you care or medicine during pregnancy				
	565	Leave you abandoned during examination				
	566	Share results/diagnosis of medical reports with you during examination				
	567	Share the results when others could easily hear				
	568	Assure you that your medical information/records will be kept confidential				
	569	Deny you providing any specific services (that you asked for) due to lack of money				
f yes to any of the above, where did		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
you experience one or more of the above - mentioned aspects?	570	Health post	_			

Select all that apply	571	Health centre	
	572	Hospital	

If outcome of pregnancy is "Lost before full term" (Outcome #3 in pregnancy history) stop interview and Check for other pregnancy

6. De	elivery care				
	I have some questions to ask you ab GNANCY NUMBER	out wh	at happened	to you during and after the delive	y of CHILD I
600	Where did you give birth?			1 = Home- GO to 602 2 = Health post – GO to 609 3 = Health centre – GO to 609 4 = Hospital – GO to 609 5 = Other (specify)	I_
601	If OTHER, please specify:	1		Specify Go t	o 618
				For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
			Always delivered at home		
		603	Husband/mother/mother-in-law does not allow		
lf deli	ivered at home, why?	604	Don't like health facilities		
Selec	t all that apply	605	Expensive to go to health facilities		
		606	Tradition/religious reason		
		607	Other		
		608	Specify	Go to 618	
				For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
	vered in health post, health centre or	609	Always delivered at a health facility		I
hospi	hospital, why?		Due to existing complications		I
Selec	t all that apply	611	Referred by	WDA/HEW	I
		612	Advised at p	regnant women's forum	

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

			•			
		613	Taken to hea delivery rela	•	e to prolonged labor or	I_
		614	Convenient			I_
		615	Affordable (free)		_
		616	Other			L
		617	Specify		l	
618	Who was the primary person that a delivery?	assisted ye	ou with the	4 = WDA lea	extension worker ader nal birth attendant /friend	L
				For each	n: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
		619	Doctor		I_	
		620	Nurse/midwife			I_
Who	else was present at the delivery?	621	Health extension worker			I_
	Who else was present at the delivery? Select all that apply		WDA leader			I_
		623	Traditional birth attendant Relative/friend Nobody			I_
		624				I_
		625				I_
	1	626	Other			_
627	When you gave birth, did the main hands with soap before the deliver		ssisting you w	ash her/his	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	I_
628	When you gave birth, did the main during delivery?	person a	ssisting you w	ear gloves	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	I_
629	When you gave birth, did the delive (Clean surface: clean space or ca			n surface?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	I_
630	Were you given a drug called <u>Miso</u> These are pills given during deliv minimize bleeding.		·	-	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	_
631	Interviewer: ask the following if facility, if no, SKIP to 633	Interviewer: ask the following if the woman gave birth at a health				

	After giving birth, how many days did you stay at the health fa total?			Enter in hours if the woman left within a day after delivery	
632					
				For each 1 = Yes 2 = No	
		633	ŀ	Heavy bleeding	
-	the delivery of [CHILD NAME / PREGNANCY NUMBER]	634	L	abor more than 12 hours	
ala yo	u experience any of the following?	635	L	oss of consciousness	
Read o	out the list	636	F	Premature labor	
		637	F	- Foul discharge	
		638	638 Baby in abnormal position		
638a	What was the mode of delivery?	2 = Wi 3 = C-s 4 = Va	th epis ection cuum e	raginal delivery siotomy extraction lelivery	
639	During delivery were you advised to go to a higher health facility to get special care?		1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 646		
640	What was the reason for which you were referred? Interviewer: please check if there is a record on referral; danger signs = see the list		 1 = Due to existence of one or more danger signs 2 = Due to lack of equipment/space 3 = Due to lack of trained human resources 4 = Other 		
641	If OTHER, please specify	Specif	fy		
642	When you were referred to a higher health facility, did you go to the higher health facility?	1 = Yes 2 = No	1 = Yes – GO to 645 2 = No		
		643a	Facili	ty was too far	
		643b	Cost	too much money	
		643c	Don't facilit	t like going to different tv	
643	If NO , why?	643d		ermission to go	
	Select all that apply	643e	Don'i provi	t like the quality of care	
		643f	-	of transport	
		643g		r - go to 644	
644	If OTHER please specify	Speci	fy	······	
645	Was ambulance made available for you for that referral?	1 = Yes 2 = No			
646	Can you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with the delivery care you received? Do not read list of options		was no	itisfied ot satisfied (GO to 648) tisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to	

647	IF YES, then what was the level of satist Read both options	faction	1 = Fully satisfied – Go to 647a 2 = Somewhat satisfied – Go to 649	I_
		647a	I have received the service on time	_
		647b	The facility was clean	I_
What was the reason for satisfaction? Select all that apply		647c	I have received the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	I_
		647d	I have received the service with care (by caring professional)	I_
	647e	I have received the service with respect (by respectful professional)	_	
	647f	Other – Go to 647g	I_	
		647g	Specify	I_
648	IF NO, then what was the level of dissat Read both options	isfaction	1 = Fully dissatisfied – Go to 648a 2 = Somewhat dissatisfied– Go to 649	I_
	1	648a	I didn't receive the service on time	I_
		648b	The facility was not clean	I_
What v	was the reason for the dissatisfaction?	648c	I didn't receive the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	I
Select all that apply		648d	I didn't receive the service with care (by caring professional)	_
		648e	I didn't receive the service with respect (by respectful professional)	I_

	648g	Specify	
--	------	---------	--

Interviewer

Only ask if participant reported having given a birth at a health facility (649-670)

		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
	649	Regularly explain and inform you about the progress or procedure/examination being performed during delivery			
	650	Cover you while taking to the delivery room			
	651	Delay in providing care after a decision has been made to provide certain care e.g. caesarean section			
	652	Use abusive language with you during the delivery			
During a birth at a health	653	Leave you abandoned during the delivery			
facility, did you experience any of the following with someone?	654	Perform any procedure/examination without your consent or informing you (like caesarean sections, blood transfusion, sterilization etc.)			
Select all that apply	655	Ignore you while asking pain relief/medication during delivery			
	656	Use harsh tone or shouted on you during the delivery			
	657	Slap you during the delivery			
	658	Pinch you irritably during the delivery			
	659	Beat you during the delivery			
	660	Push you badly to change your position during the delivery			
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
	661	Encourage you to ask questions post-delivery			
	662	Cover you after the delivery			
Soon after giving birth at a	663	Ignore you while asking pain relief/medication after the delivery			
facility, did you experience any of the following with someone?	664	Leave you abandoned immediately after the delivery			
	665	Use harsh tone or shouted on you after the delivery			
Select all that apply	666	Use abusive language with you after the delivery			
	667	Ask you to clean delivery couches post-delivery			
	668	Ask you to clean dirty bathroom/toilets post-delivery			
	669	Detain for non/partial-payment (e.g. keep you or your child in custody for full payment)			
670 Did you know where to inappropriate behavior	-				

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

7. Postnatal care of the mother (PNC)

Now I want to ask you about any postnatal checks you had for your own health after the birth of the child a after leaving the facility

700	Did anyone check on your <u>own</u> health within 6 weeks (42 days) of giving birth? Probe to see if check was done by HEW/Health Centre staff/WDA/Nurse/Doctor.	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to Section 8	I_
701	How many days after giving birth did you have your first health check? Clarify that this is a health check for the mother	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	I_
702	Where did the first check take place?	1 = In own home 2 = Health post 3 = Health centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
703	By whom? Put 9 if not known	1 = Doctor 2 = Nurse/midwife 3 = HEW 4 = Health Officer/Assistant 5 = WDA leader	I_
704	Was a second visit conducted within the first 6 weeks of delivery?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 712a	I_
705	How many days after giving birth did you have your second health check? Clarify that this is a health check for the mother.	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	
706	Where did the checking take place?	1 = In own home 2 = Health post 3 = Health centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
707	By whom? Put 9 if not known	1 = Doctor 2 = Nurse/midwife 3 = HEW 4 = Health Officer/Assistant 5 = WDA leader	I_
708	Was a third visit conducted within the first 6 weeks of your delivery?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 712a	I-
709	How many days after giving birth did you have your third health check? Clarify that this is a health check for the mother.	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	I

710	Where did the checking take place?	1 = In own home 2 = Health post 3 = Health centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
711	By whom?	1 = Doctor 2 = Nurse/midwife 3 = HEW 4 = Health Officer/Assistant 5 = WDA leader	I_
711a	Was a fourth health check conducted?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 712a	I_
711b	How many days after delivery did you get your 4 th health check? Clarify that this is a health check for the mother.	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	
711c	Where did the checking take place?	1 = In own home 2 = Health post 3 = Health centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
711d	By whom? Put 9 if not known	1 = Doctor 2 = Nurse/midwife 3 = HEW 4 = Health Officer/Assistant 5 = WDA leader	I_

712a	During visits after giving birth, what was done to check your health? Read List out loud Mark all that apply If the visit did not happen at specified time, leave that column of answers blank								
						= Yes 2 = No			
		(Question #)	Visit 1	(Question #)	Visit 2	(Question #)	Visit 3	(Question #)	
Checke	ed breasts	712		713		714		714a	
Advised feeding	ed breast g	715		716		717		717a	
Oriente danger	ed about r signs	718		719		720		720a	
Educate family p	ted on planning	721		722		723		723a	
Informa on nutr	ation given rition	724		725		726		726a	
Referre health f		727		728		729		729a	
Measur Pressur	ired Blood re	730		731		732		732a	
Checke birth-re	ed/treated elated	733		734		735		735a	

wound (if applicable)					
Other	736	737		738	738a
Specify	738b	 738c		738d	 738e

739	Interviewer: explain that this is care for the mother, not the newborn. Do not read list of options		1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 741) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to Section 8)
740	IF YES, then what was the level of satisfaction Read both options	on	1 = Fully satisfied (Go to 740a) 2 = Somewhat satisfied(Go to Section 8)
			I have received the service on time
		740b	The facility was clean
		740c	I have received the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)
	What was the reason for the Satisfaction? Select all that Apply		I have received the service with care (by caring professional)
		740e	I have received the service with respect (by respectful professional)
		740f	Other – Go to 740g
		740g	Specify
741	IF NO, then what was the level of dissatisface Read both options	tion	1 = Fully dissatisfied (Go to 741a) 2 = Somewhat dissatisfied(Go to Section 8)
		741a	I didn't receive the service on time
What	What was the reason for dissatisfaction?		The facility was not clean
Select	all that Apply	741c	I didn't receive the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)

741d	I didn't receive the service with care (by caring professional)
741e	l didn't receive the service with respect (by respectful professional)
741f	Other – Go to 741g
741g	Specify

INTERVIEWER: IF THE PREGNANCY OUTCOME IN THE PREGNANCY HISTORY TABLE WAS #2 (STILLBIRTH), END THE INTERVIEW HERE AND CHECK FOR OTHER PREGNANCIES

Now I have some questions about what happened to [CHILD NAME] at birth and immediately after birth.						
800	Interviewer: What is the pregnancy ID number of [CHILD NAME]?	Enter ID number from the table				
800a	Write name of the child	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _				
801						
802	Was [CHILD NAME] weighed at birth?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 804 3 = Don't know– GO to 804				
803	If YES: how much did [CHILD NAME] weigh at birth?	Enter weight in grams e.g. if the weight was 1.9 kilogrammes enter 1900; don't know write 9999. Use the weight recorded on the card if possible	.			
804	Did [CHILD NAME] have any difficulty crying/breathing at birth?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 807 3= Don't know				

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Did anyone do any of the following to		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
[CHILD NAME] immediately after birth?	805	Rubbing/stimulating	_			
Select all that apply	806	Mouth-to-mouth/resuscitation	_			

807	Where was [CHILD NAME] placed immediately after delivery?	 1 = Alone on a bed 2 = On the mother's belly/chest 3 = Beside the mother 4 = With someone else 5 = Other 6 = Don't know 7 = Alone on the floor 	I_
808	How long after [CHILD NAME] was born was s/he dried/wiped? Check for time after the baby was born, not time after the placenta came out.	Enter in minutes, 999 if don't know.	I_II-
809	How long after [CHILD NAME] was born was s/he wrapped in a cloth? Check for time after the baby was born, not time after the placenta came out.	Enter in minutes, 999 if don't know.	1_11_
810	What was used to tie the cord?	1 = New string/thread 2 = Boiled string/thread 3 = Any string/thread 4 = Clamp 5 = Nothing 6 = Don't know 7 = Other	I.
811	What was used to cut the cord? Prompt to see if it was old or new	1 = new razor blade 2 = any razor blade 3 = sterilized scissors 4 = any scissors 5 = don't know 6 = other	I_
812	Was anything applied to the cord after cutting and tying?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 824	I_

		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
If yes: What was applied to the cord		Butter	
just after cutting the cord?	814	Ash	ļ
Do not prompt, select all that apply	815	Ointment (non-medicinal) This could be Holy Water or other spiritual powders, Vaseline etc	_

			816	Animal	dung		
			817	Oil	2		
			818	Cold wa	iter		(
			819	Other			
	820	Was an antiseptic a An Antiseptic is a and protect the co	chemica	ıl used to	clean	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 824 3 = Don't know– GO to 824	
	821	If yes, was this chlor			-	1 = Yes 2 = No– GO to 824 3 = Don't know– GO to 824	
	822	If YES, for how man applied?	y days w	as chlorh	exidine	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	
	823	If YES, how many tir chlorhexidine applie	•	day was		Enter number of times applied per day Enter 99 if not known	
	824	Did [CHILD NAME] soon after delivery?		ITC eye oi	intment	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	
825	_	HILD NAME] was born you bathe him/her?	, how so	oon after		rst hour ne hour – GO to 827 ne day– GO to 828	
826	If in the would yo	first hour: After how u say?	/ many n	ninutes	Write numb Enter 99 if c	per of minutes. Jon't know.	
827	If after o would yo	ne hour: After how u say?	many ho	ours	e.g. if respo is 'after one	ber of full hours. onse is 'after one hour' enter 1, if response and a half hours' enter 1, if response is nd a half hours' enter 2. don't know.	_
828	If after one day: After how many days would you say?			rs would	e.g. if respo	per of full days. Inse is 'after one day' enter 1, if response is nd a half days' enter 1. don't know.	_
829	In the first week of life, did you hold [CHILD NAME] skin to skin against your breasts during the daytime and night-time?				1 = Yes, 1-7 2 = Yes, 8-1	' times a day 2 times a day re than 12 times a day	I
830	In the first week of life, did you sleep with [CHILD NAME] against you at night, or did you lay him/her alone on the bed or elsewhere?			did you	1 = Slept wi 2 = Baby sle 3 = Baby sle person		
831	Did you ever breastfeed [CHILD NAME]?				1 = Yes 2 = No – GO) to 839	

2-838 are about the first 28 days of life

832	Did you exclusively breastfed [CHILD NAME] during the first 28 days of life?	1 = Yes – 2 = No	GO to 837	I_
833		833a	Water	I_

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

		1		
		833b	formula milk	.
		833c	Butter	
		833d	Sugar/glucose/salt water solution	
	If No, what did you give [CHILD NAME], other than	833e	Juice	
	breast milk? (READ all options and accept multiple response)	833f	Tea/infusions	I.
		833g	animal milk	
		833h	Spiritual fluid or ointments	l.
		833i	Other	
834	If OTHER, specify	Specify_	·	•
		835a	My breast milk is not enough	
		835b	I do not stay with [CHILD NAME] throughout the day	
835	And, why did you provide other drinks besides your breast milk?	835c	Advised by friends or relatives to do	
		835d	Tradition or culture	.
		835e	Other	I.
836	If OTHER, specify	Specify		
837	How long after birth did you first put [CHILD NAME]'s to your breast (even if the child did not get any breast milk)?	2 = Afte the f	e first hour r one hour but during irst day r the first day of life	ļ.
837a	And how long after you put the child to the breast did the child get breast milk?	3 = After the first day of life _ _ minutes _ _ hours _ _ days If less than 1 hour write in minutes If less than 24 hours write in hours If greater 24 hours write in days		
838	Did you squeeze out and throw away the first milk?	1 = Yes 2 = No		ļ.
Questi	ons 838a-838c are about the first 6 months of life	1		
838a	Did you breastfeed [CHILD NAME] <i>during the first</i> 6months of life? (if less than 6 months state the actual age)	1 = Yes 2 = No	(go to 838b) (go to 838c)	ļ
838b	Did you give to the [CHILD NAME], anything other than breast milk <i>during the first 6months of life?</i> (if less than 6 months state the actual age)	1 = Yes 2 = No	(go to 838c) (go to next section)	I
	What did you mainly give [CHILD NAME] for	838d	Water	ļ
	feeding, drinking or eating <i>during the first 6</i>	838e	Juice	
838c	months of life?	838f	Tea/infusions	
	(if loss than 6 months state the setual and)	838g	Sugar/glucose solution	
	(if less than 6 months state the actual age)	838h	ORS solutions	
	sehold Questionnaire v2 Nov	838i	Spiritual fluids or ointments	

	(READ all options and accept multiple response)	838j animal milk	I
		838k Formula milk	I_
		838I Butter	
		838m Any other solid/semi solid foods	
839	In the first 6 weeks after [CHILD NAME] was born, did any health care provider excluding traditional birth attendant check on his/her health? Probe for checks done at the place of birth on the same day as birth, and checks after.	1 = Yes 2 = No - GO to 892	I_
840	If YES, how many days after birth was [CHILD NAME]'s first health check?	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	I
841	If YES, where did the health checks on [CHILD NAME] take place?	1 = In own home 2 = Health post 3 = Health centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
842	If YES, who checked on the health of [CHILD NAME]? Probe for most qualified person	1 = Doctor 2 = Nurse/midwife 3 = HEW 4 = Health Officer/Assistant 5 = WDA leader 6=Don't know	I_
843	Was a second check conducted?	1 = Yes 2 = No - GO to 855	_
844	If YES, how many days after birth was [CHILD NAME]'s second health check?	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	 _
845	If YES, Where did the health checks on [CHILD NAME] take place?	1 = In own home 2 = Health post 3 = Health centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
846	If YES, Who checked on the health of [CHILD NAME]? Probe for most qualified person	1 = Doctor 2 = Nurse/midwife 3 = HEW 4 = Health Officer/Assistant 5 = WDA leader 6 = Don't know	I_
847	Was a third check conducted?	1 = Yes 2 = No - GO to 855	I_
848	If YES- how many days after birth was [CHILD NAME]'s third health check?	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	I_
849	If YES, Where did the health checks on [CHILD NAME] take place?	1 = In own home 2 = Health post 3 = Health centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	I_
850	If YES, Who checked on the health of [CHILD NAME]? Probe for most qualified person	1 = Doctor 2 = Nurse/midwife 3 = HEW 4 = Health Officer/Assistant 5 = WDA leader	L

		6 = Don't know	
851	Was a forth check conducted?	1 = Yes 2 = No - GO to 855	I_
852	If YES, how many days after birth was [CHILD NAME]'s forth health check?	Enter number of days Enter 99 if not known	I
853	Where did the checking take place?	1 = In own home 2 = Health post 3 = Health centre 4 = Hospital 5 = Other	
854	By whom? Probe for most qualified person	1 = Doctor 2 = Nurse/midwife 3 = HEW 4 = Health Officer/Assistant 5 = WDA leader 6=Don't know	

At any of the health checks, what was done to check the health of [CHILD NAME]?

Interviewer: Read list out loud. Mark all that apply

If the visit did not happen at the specified time, leave that column of answers blank

		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No								
	(Questi on #)	Visit 1	(Question #)	Visit 2	(Question #)	Visit 3	(Question #)			
Generally examined /looked at baby's body	855		856		857		857a			
Weighed baby	858		859		860		860a			
Checked cord	861		862		863		863a			
Advised breastfeeding	864		865		866		866a			
Observed breastfeeding	867		868		869		869a			
Advised skin-to-skin contact/warmth	870		871		872		872a			
Checked baby for danger signs (including sepsis)	873		874		875		875a			
Educated on danger signs	876		877		878		878a			
Referred to a health facility	879		880		881		881a			
Provided information on washing hands before touching baby	882		883		884		884a			
Advised keeping the cord clean	885		886		887		887a			

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Advised not to bathe the baby within 24 hours after	888			
birth				

889	Can you tell us whether or not you were s the immediate newborn care? Do not read list of options	1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 891) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to 892)	 	
890	IF YES, then what was the level of satisfac Read both options	ction	1 = Fully satisfied Go to 890a 2 = Somewhat satisfied Go to 892	
		890a	I have received the service on time	
		890b	The facility was clean	
\//hat	was the reason for the Satisfaction?	890c	I have received the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
	t all that Apply	890d	I have received the service with care (by caring professional)	I
		890e	I have received the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
		890f	Other – Go to 890g	
		890g	Specify	 .
891	IF NO, then what was the level of dissatist Read both options	faction	1 = Fully dissatisfied – Go to 891a 2 = Somewhat dissatisfied– Go to 892	I
	·	891a	I didn't receive the service on time	
What was the reason for the dissatisfaction? Select all that Apply		891b	The facility was not clean	
		891c	I didn't receive the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	I

		891d	I didn't receive the service with care (by caring professional)	I
		891e	I didn't receive the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
		891f	Other – Go to 891g	
		891g	Specify	
892	When [CHILD NAME] was born, did you ke home for several days or weeks without tal out?	•	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO to 894	
893	IF YES, what is the number of days that you him/her in the house?	J kept	Enter number of days Enter 999 if not known	
894	When [CHILD NAME] was born, how many before you had visitors come to your hous him/her? This includes visitors for any reason: hea workers, extended family, or friends.	Enter number of days Enter 999 if not known	_	
895	When [CHILD NAME] was born, how many days passed before someone other than you had physical contact with the baby? <i>Physical contact means any kind of touching, even if</i> <i>the person did not hold the baby</i> .		Enter number of days Enter 999 if not known	_

9. Care of sick newborns			
900			
Interviewer: Now I want to talk to you about any sickness [CHILD NAME] experienced in the first 59 days of			
901	Has [CHILD NAME] ever been sick during first 59 days of life?	1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to Section 10	I_I
901a	How many times?		
Can I just check, has [CHILD NAME] ever had any of the following symptoms during the first 59 days of life?			

Read list of symptoms out loud

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017
Enter 1 if Yes and continue along row Enter 2 if No and go to next symptom (row) If no symptoms, go to Section 10		episode Enter ag	Enter age in 1 = Yes number of days 2 = No – ski last column		skip to -	If YES, who did you seek care from? 1 = Health post 2 = Health centre 3 = Hospital 4 = WDA leader 5 = Traditional Healers 6 = Pharmacy		who cared for (CHILD NAME)? 1 = HEW 2 = Nurse 3 = Health Officer 4 = Pharmacist 5 = Doctor 6 = Traditional healer 7 = Other		sought, wh 1 = Expecte him/her to		
Reduced feeding	902		903		904		905		906		907	
Child was underweight	908		909		910		911		912		913	
Difficult or fast breathing	914		915		916		917		918		919	
Chest in- drawing	920		921		922		923		924		925	
Unusually hot or cold (fever)	926		927		928		929		930		931	
Less active than usual	932		933		934		935		936		937	
Yellow palms/soles/e yes	938	_	939		940		941		942		943	
Had diarrhea	944		945		946		947		948		949	
Convulsions	950		951		952		953		954		955	
Skin pustules	956		957		958		959		960		961	
Cord red or draining puss	962		963		964		965		966		967	
Other (specify)	968		969		970		971		972		973	
Vomiting	968a		968b		968c		968d		968e		968f	
Grunting	968g		968h		968i		968j		968k		9681	
Bloody stool	968m		968n		9680		968p		968q		968r	
Yellowish discoloration of the eyes/skin	968s		968t		968u		968v		968w		968x	

specify

974	If any of the above symptoms occurred After how many days did you seek care the first time?	Write number of days from the onset of illness; if first day of illness, write 0; If possible use the medical record to confirm	<u> </u> _
975	Was the [CHILD NAME] diagnosed with very severe disease by a health worker? Interviewer: list the signs for very sever disease for the mother	99 if care not sought 1 = Yes 2 = No	I_
976	Was [CHILD NAME] prescribed medicine for his/her illness?	1 = Yes 2 = No	ľ
977	Did [CHILD NAME] receive 7 consecutive days of Gentamycin injection?	1 = Yes 2 = No	I_
978	Did [CHILD NAME] receive 7 consecutive days of Amoxicillin tablet? Interviewer: explain Amoxicillin tablet as an oral antibiotic tablet that is dissolved and taken as a liquid.	1 = Yes 2 = No	Ļ
978a	Did [CHILD NAME] receive 7 consecutive days of Amoxicillin syrup? Interviewer: explain Amoxicillin as an antibiotic that comes in a liquid.	1 = Yes 2 = No	ŀ
979	At any time during the illness, did [CHILD NAME] take any other drugs for the illness? For example: Zinc (a nutritional supplement given during diarrheal episodes)	1 = Yes 2 = No	ļ
979a	If yes, what kind?	1 = other Antibiotic 2 = Zinc (a nutritional supplement) 3 = Oral Rehydration Salt 4 = Other - Go to 979b	Ŀ
979b	Other	Specify =	
980	Was [CHILD NAME] managed with expressed breast milk?	1 = Yes 2 = No	I_
981	Can you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with the care for the sick newborn? Do not read list of options	1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 983) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to Section 10)	_

982	IF YES, then what was the level of sa Read both options	atisfaction	1 = Fully satisfied (Go to982a) 2 = Somewhat satisfied (Go to Section 10)	I
		982a	I have received the service on time	
		982b	The facility was clean	
What w	as the reason for the satisfaction?	982c	I have received the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
	all that Apply	982d	I have received the service with care (by caring professional)	
		982e	I have received the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
		982f	Other – Go to 982g	
		982g	Specify	
983	IF NO, then what was the level of dis Read both options	satisfaction	1 = Fully dissatisfied (GO to 983a) 2 = Somewhat dissatisfied(Go to Section 10)	
		983a	I didn't receive the service on time	
		983b	The facility was not clean	
		983c	I didn't receive the service with compassion (by compassionate professional)	
	What was the reason for the dissatisfaction? Select all that Apply		I didn't receive the service with care (by caring professional)	
		983e	I didn't receive the service with respect (by respectful professional)	
			Other – Go to 983g	
		983g	Specify	

Section 10. Children no longer alive (and died before reaching 59 days)

Interviewer: if child is no longer <u>alive and died before reaching 59 days</u>, ask the following questions around symptoms, care-seeking, and cause of death

I understand that it is not easy to talk about children who have died and so please do let me know if you need time to answer the questions. This information is important and will allow the government to develop progra to improve children's health.

				For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
		1000	Difficult or	fast breathing	
		1001	Chest in-di	rawing	
		1002	Unusually	hot or cold (fever)	
		1003	Less active	than usual	
		1004	Yellow palr	ms/soles/eyes	
Which symptoms did you observe in (CHILD NAME'S) immediately before death?		1005	Had diarrh	ea	
		1006	Convulsion	IS	
Select	all that apply	1007			
		1008	Skin pustu		
		1009	Cord red o	r draining puss	
		1009a	Vomiting		
		1009b	-	a continuous interruption in due to an obstruction in the upper	
		1010	Other		
1011	If OTHER, please specify	•		Specify	
1012	If CHILD NAME died due to an illn for that illness?	llness, was care sought		1 = Yes 2 = No– Go to Section 11	
1013	13 If yes, who provided that care? Put 9 if not known			1 = WDA leader 2 = HEW 3 = Nurse 4 = Doctor 5 = Health Officer 6 = Pharmacist 7 = Other	

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

1014	If care was sought before [CHILD NAME] died, what was the cause of death diagnosed by the health providers	1 = Pneumonia2 = Diarrhea3 = Severe infections4 = Other (Specify)5 = Asphyxia6 = Don't know (go to 1016)
1015	IF OTHER	(Specify)
1016	If "Don't know", why? Unprompted	1 = Not informed by the health care worker2 = Was not interested to know3 = Other
1017	IF OTHER	(Specify)

Section 11. SOCIAL SUPPORT for Mothers

Part I

- Explain purpose of next set of questions: we are interested to know about the people give person support to you. By supportive person we mean a person who is helpful, who will listen to you, or back you up when you are in trouble.
- We will read out from a list one by one and you have to decide how much each person (or group o
 persons) is supportive for you AT THIS TIME IN YOUR LIFE.

• Interviewer: circle the codes of the responses

			Lev	el of Su	pport	
	Description	Source	None	Some	A Lot	Score
1100	Do you have a husband?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1102				
1101	How supportive is your husband now-a-days?			1	2	_
1102	Do you have elder children/child than the index child?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1104				II
1103	How supportive are your elder children/child now-a-days?			1	2	
1104	Are your parents (mother/father) alive?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1106				

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

1105	How supportive are your parents (mother and father) now-a- days?			1	2	
1106	Do you have siblings?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1108				
1107	How supportive are your siblings now-a	a-days?	0	1	2	
1108	Do you have other maternal and paternal relatives (Uncles, Aunts and cousins)?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1110				
1109	How supportive are your other materna relatives (Uncles, Aunts and cousins) no		0	1	2	
1110	Do you have relatives by marriage (e.g., mother-in- law, father-in-law, sister-in-law, and brother-in-law) ⁱ ?					LI
1111	How supportive yare our relatives by m days?	arriage they now-a-	0	1	2	
1112	Do you have neighbors (other than relatives)?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1114				
1113	How supportive are your neighbors no	w-a-days?	0	1	2	
1114	Are you visited by workers of any government or non-government organization?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1116				I_1
 I	How supportive are these workers now	v-a-davs?	0	1	2	
1115a	HEW		0	1	2	
1115b	WDA		0	1	2	
1115c	Others		0	1	2	
1116	Are you a member of any local welfare committee / religious gatherings?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1118				
1117	How supportive are these groups now-a-days?			1	2	
1118	Do you have other friends?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1120				
1119	How supportive are your other friends now-a-days?			1	2	

1120	Do you have one particular person whom you trust and to whom you can go with personal difficulties?	1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to 1122	
1121	IF Yes , which of the above types of person is he or she?	 Parents Neighbors Husband In-laws Siblings Iocal welfare committee/religious gathering Relatives (Maternal/Paternal) Other Friends 	Ц

Part II

- Explain purpose of the next set of questions: we are interested to know about the people who cause stress to you. By Stress causing person we mean a person who stresses you, who causes problems for you or makes your life more difficult.
- We will read out from a list of questions one by one and you have to decide how much each persor or group of persons is causing stress for you AT THIS TIME IN YOUR LIFE.

Note: Go to 'b' series, provided their respective 'a' questions are noted down as "Yes".

			Leve			
	Description	Source	None	Some	A	Sco
					Lot	
1122	Do you have a husband?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1124				I

				1		
1123	How stressed do you feel by your husban	id now-a-days?	0	1	2	
1124	Do you have elder children/child than the index child?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1126				_
If the re	esponse was no for question 1102,	do not ask question 1	125 a	and go	to 112	26
1125	How stressed do you feel by your elder cl	hildren/child now-a-days?	0	1	2	I_
1126	Are your parents (mother/father) alive?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1128		1	1	I
1127	How stressed do you feel by your parents a-days?	s (mother and father) now-	0	1	2	I
1128	Do you have siblings?	Do you have siblings? 1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1130				I_
1129	How stressed do you feel by your sibling	js now-a-days?	0	1	2	I_
1130	Do you have other maternal and paternal relatives (Uncles, Aunts and cousins)?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1132		1	1	I
1131		How stressed do you feel by your other maternal and paternal relatives (Uncles, Aunts and cousins) now-a-days?			2	I
1132	Do you have relatives by marriage (e.g., mother-in- law, father-in-law, sister-in- law, and brother-in-law) ⁱⁱ ?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1134				I_
1133	How stressed do you feel about your rel days?	atives by marriage now-a-	0	1	2	
1134	Do you have neighbors (other than relatives)?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1136				I
1135	How stressed do you feel by your neighl	oors now-a-days?	0	1	2	I
1136	Are you visited by workers of any government or non-government organization?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1138				I
	How stressed do you feel by these work	ers now-a-days?	0	1	2	
1137a	HEW		0	1	2	L_ I
1137b	WDA		0	1	2	
1137c	others		0	1	2	
1138	Are you member of any local welfare committee / religious gatherings?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1140				_ _

1139	How stressed do you feel by these groups now-a-days?			1	2	I
1140	Do you have other friends?	1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to 1142			1	I
1141	How stressed do you feel by your other friends now-a-days?			1	2	
1142	Do you have one particular person who causes stress for you?	1 = Yes 2 = NoGo to end				I
1143	IF Yes , which of the above types of person is he or she?	 Parents Neighbors Husband In-laws Siblings local welfare committee/religious gathering Relatives (Maternal/Paternal) Other Friends 				I_

Interviewer: Please double check:

1. Is there another woman aged 13-49 in this household who has not been interviewed?

2. Is there another woman in this household who has been pregnant between [DATE] and [DATE] and has not been interviewed?

(3) Is there another woman in this household who has given birth between [DATE and [DATE] and has not been interviewed?

(4) Is there another woman with a newborn who has not been interviewed?

If yes to any of them, please make sure you interview them

If No, end of interview – thank the participant for their time.

ENGLISH Health Post and Health Extension Worker Survey Questionnaire

HEALTH POST QUESTIONNAIRE

Interviewer

All the modules will be asked from the HEW who is working at the HP continuously for at least last months or Senior at the HP

Modules 2-5 will be asked from the HEW who is not working at the HP continuously for last months or Junior at the HP

Assessment of HEW based on this criteria can added at the end of section.

Section 1:	Section 1: Facility Identifiers					
	Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	/ / Ethiopian Calendar				
	Region					
	Zone					
	Woreda name					
	PHCU (cluster) code					
	XXXX					
	Health Post Code					
Unique HEW ID number PHCU (Q104) /		/ / PHCU (Q104) / HP (Q106) / HEW				
	ХХХ					
	XXXX					

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

<i>GPS Longitude</i> Take coordinates of health post	:	
<i>GPS Latitude</i> Take coordinates of health post	:	
XXXX		
Interviewer Initials		
Did you read the HEW the consent form?	1 = yes 2 = no	
Did the HEW agree to be interviewed?	1= yes (Go to Module 2) 2 = no	
If not, why not?	/	END Interview

MODULE	MODULE 2: BACKGROUND OF HEW						
	Interviewer: Thank you very much for agreeing to respond to this survey. I would first like to ask you about background and training						
200a	What is your name?						
200b	What is your marital status?	1 = Currently married 2 = In a union					

Nov

Page 155 of 223

		2 - Nover merried	
		3 = Never married	
		4 = Divorced	
		5 = Widowed	
		1 = Orthodox	
		2 = Catholic	
		3 = Protestant	
200c	What is your religion?	4 = Muslim	
		5 = Other	
		1 = Agew	
		2 = Amhara	
		3 = Bench	
		4 = Burji	
		5 = Dizi	
		6 = Gedeo	
		7 = Gurage	
	What is your ethnic group?	8 = Hadiya	
		9 = Keficho	
200d		10 = Kembata	
		11 = Konta	
		12 = Me'enite	
		13 = Oromo	
		14 = Silite	
		15 = Tigray	
		16 = Welayita	
		17 = Other Ethiopian National Groups	
		18 = Afar	
		19 = Sidama	

20 = Somali 20 = Somali How old are you? Years Image: Line of years you attended school? Enter number of years Years For how long have you worked as an HEW (including work at other kebeles)? Write number of years, If less than one year, enter number of months only Years For how long have you worked as an HEW (including work at other kebeles)? Write number of years, If less than one year, enter number of months only Years Image: Do you reside in this kebele? 1 = Yes 2 = No Interviewed Do you reside in this kebele? 1 = Yes 2 = No Interviewed 205a How many days a week do you live in this house? I = Ves 2 = No Interviewed 205a How many HEWs work in this health post? Enter number, including the person being interviewed			-	
Image: Instant in the second secon			20 = Somali	
What is the number of years you attended school? Image: Constraint of the second school? Image: Constraint of the second school? For how long have you worked as an HEW (including work at other kebeles)? If less than one year, enter number of months only Image: Image: Constraint of the second school? For how long have you worked as an HEW in this health post? For how long have you worked as an HEW in this health post? Write number of years, if less than one year, enter number of months only Image: Ima		How old are you?	Years	
For how long have you worked as an HEW (including work at other kebeles)? If less than one year, enter number of months only IIIII Teals For how long have you worked as an HEW in this health post? For how long have you worked as an HEW in this health post? Write number of years, If less than one year, enter number of months only IIIIII Years Do you reside in this kebele? 1 = Yes IIIIII Years IIIIIII Years Do you reside in this kebele? 1 = Yes IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		What is the number of years you attended school?	Enter number of years	Years
health post? Image: Non-Kinetic Bryans Image: Non-Kinetic			If less than one year, enter number	of
Do you reside in this kebele? 2 = No			If less than one year, enter number	of
Does the kebele provide you with housing? 2 = No Go to 206 205a How many days a week do you live in this house? Days How many HEWs work in this health post? Enter number, including the person being interviewed		Do you reside in this kebele?		
205a How many days a week do you live in this house? Image: Constraint of the stars of		Does the kebele provide you with housing?		
How many HEWS work in this health post? being interviewed Image: line line line line line line line line	205a	How many days a week do you live in this house?	Days	
day of the week? 1 = Yes Probe: even when the health post is closed. 2 = No How many days a week is the health post Enter number of days		How many HEWs work in this health post?		
Lenter number of days		day of the week?		
			Enter number of days	

		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
--	--	--------------------------	--

		Health center	
During the weekend and public holidays-		Health Post	
where do the residents of the kebele seek medical care?		With HEW (at her house or elsewhere)	
		Pharmacy	
Select all that apply	212a	Private Clinic	
		Traditional Healers	
		Other – GO TO 215	
		Specify	

SECTION 3. ALL HEWS KNOWLEDGE

INTERVIEWER: I would now like to ask you some questions that relate to maternal and newborn health.

INTERVIEWER: FOR ALL UNPROMPTED KNOWLEDGE QUESTIONS, DO NOT READ THE OPTIONS.

What are the primary aspects of focused antenatal care?	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
		Minimum of 4 consultations	
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	300	First consultation at Health Center	
	301	Ensure woman has a birth plan	

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Nov

Page 158 of 223

		1
302	Promote institutional delivery	
303	Prevent illness and promote health	
304	Detect illnesses and manage complications (this includes STI/HIV infections)	
305	Educate danger signs (pregnancy, childbirth, and post-partum)	
306	Promote breastfeeding	
307	Education on family planning	
308	Nutrition education	
For each:	1 = Yes 2 = No	
309	Calculate EDD	
310	Check presence of danger signs	
311	Measure blood pressure	
312	Measure weight	
313	Inject TT vaccine if women is eligible	
314	Provide iron and folate to be taken for 6 months	
315	Education on nutrition	
316	Education on ITN use	
317	Education on PMTCT	
318	Education on HIV testing and STI	
319	Managing STI	
320	Education on Birth Preparedness Complication Readiness (BPCR)	
321	Link mother with WDA network	
322	Provide HEW telephone number to family	
323	Encourage women to visit Health Centre during first trimester	
324	Check history for past pregnancies with difficulties	
325	xxxx	
326	Encourage use of Iron and folate	<u> </u>
327	Check for danger signs	<u> </u>
328a	Refer if danger sign is identified	
	303 304 305 306 307 308 For each: 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327	303Prevent illness and promote health304Detect illnesses and manage complications (this includes STI/HIV infections)305Educate danger signs (pregnancy, childbirth, and post-partum)306Promote breastfeeding307Education on family planning308Nutrition educationFor each: 1 = Yes 2 = No309Calculate EDD310Check presence of danger signs311Measure blood pressure312Measure weight313Inject TT vaccine if women is eligible314Provide iron and folate to be taken for 6 months315Education on ITN use317Education on PMTCT318Education on Birth Preparedness Complication Readiness (BPCR)321Link mother with WDA network322Provide HEW telephone number to family323Encourage women to visit Health Centre during first trimester324Check history for past pregnancies with difficulties

		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
	What are the major denser signs or		Severe abdominal pain			
			Offensive discharge from birth canal			
	are the major danger signs or fication of high risk pregnancies?	330	Fever			
		331	Headache, dizziness or blurred vision			
0 NO	ot prompt, select all mentioned	332	Convulsions			
		333a	Unconsciousness			
		333	Swollen hands and face			
	1	334	Vaginal bleeding			
225	Have you received training on safe	birth deliv	verv? 1 = Yes			
335			2 = No (GO TO 346)			
		For each	: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
		336	Fetal heartbeat			
		337	Colour of amniotic fluid			
F		338	Degree of moulding (skull bone overlap)			
	woman in labour, what are the observations that you make as you	339	Dilation of the cervix			
	or her progress?	340	Descent of the head			
Do no	ot prompt, select all mentioned	341	Uterine contractions			
Done	r prompt, select an mentioned	342	Maternal blood pressure			
		343	Maternal temperature			
		344	Maternal pulse			
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
		345	Vaginal bleeding			
		346	Severe abdominal pain			
	are the main danger signs that	347	Fever			
might	occur after birth?	348	Severe headache			
Do no	ot prompt, select all mentioned	349	Abnormal body movement (fits/spasms)			
			Loss of consciousness			
		351	Foul smelling discharge			
		352	Sever pain in calf with or without swelling			
What are the main components of		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
imme	diate newborn care?	353	Deliver baby onto mother's abdomen			
Do not prompt, select all mentioned		354	Dry and wrap baby			

			<u>т </u>		
		355	Assess bre	eathing	
		356	Delay core	d clamping for three minutes	
		357	Tie and cu	it cord appropriately	
		358	Skin to ski	in contact	
		359	Initiate br	eastfeeding	
		360	Apply TTC	Ceye ointment	
		361	Apply chlo	prohexidine on cord	
		362	Give Vita	min K	
		363	Weight ba	aby	
		For each:	1 = Yes 2 =	No	
What a asphyx	are the main signs for birth (ia?	364	No breath	ing	
asprijn	.iu ;	365	Gasping		
Do no	ot prompt, select all mentioned	366	Breathing per minut	poorly (less than 30 breaths e)	
		For each:	1 = Yes 2 =	No	
			Position b	aby on back	
	the newborn presents signs of	368	Clear the	airways with gauze	
birth a: take?	sphyxia, what initial steps do you	369	Ventilate with appropriate size ambu bag / face mask		
Do no	ot prompt, select all mentioned	370		ealth center/hospital if baby reek or has irregular breathing nin	
		371	Provide th 24 hrs	nree follow up visits in the first	
372	How many PNC home visits should first 6 weeks after birth? Do not prompt	you conduc	ct in the	Enter number of visits If 0 then skep to 378	
In the	first 6 wools of a shild being born	For each:	1 = Yes 2 =	No	
	first 6 weeks of a child being born, ich days after birth should PNC	373	Day 1		
	visits be conducted?	374	Day 3		
Do no	ot prompt, select all mentioned	375	Day 7		
		376	Day 42		
What are the main components of the first PNC visits for the mother?		For each:	1 = Yes 2 =	No	
		377	Check for p	oost-partum danger sings	
	NC VISITS for the mother?				
first PN		378	Take body	temperature	
first PN	t prompt, select all mentioned	378 379	Take body Give TT vac	•	

	381	Encourage Iron tablet use if mother did not use for 6 months during pregnancy	
	382	Education on nutrition	
	383	Education on family planning	
	384	Provide contraception	
	385	Education on Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT) for HIV+ mothers (Option B+)	
What are the main components of the	386	xxxx	
subsequent PNC visits (3 rd and 7 th days and 6th weeks for the mother?	387	Check if there are problems with breast feeding and solve problem	
Do not prompt coloct all montioned	388	Education on family planning,	
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	389	XXXXX	
	390	Education on hygiene	

Section 4. Knowledge continued					
	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
	400	Advice washing hands before touching baby			
	401	Check for danger sings			
	402	Check for congenital abnormalities			
	403	Measure temp			
	404	Measure weight			
	405	Apply TTC eye ointment			
What are the main components of PNC	406	Encourage exclusive breast feeding for baby	II		
visits for newborn?	407	Advice to delay bating of baby for 24 hrs			
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	408	Encourage skin to skin contact			
	409	Provide cord care (Chlorohexidine)			
	410	Education on appropriate cord care (Chlorohexidine)			
	411	Vaccinate for polio and BCG			
	412	Teach mother on how to recognize newborn danger signs using family health card			
	413	xxxx			
	414	хххх			
	415	Asses breastfeeding			

	1	1		
	416	Advise on breastfeeding		
	417	Ensure baby is kept warm		
	418	xxxx		
	418a	Vaccination		
	For eac	:h: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
When a newborn weighs less than 1.5 kgs	419	Continue feeding with expressed breast milk		
or has a gestational age of less than 32	420	Monitor ability to breastfeed		
weeks, what special care do you provide?	421	Cover baby well including head		
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	422	Hold close to mother		
	423	Refer urgently with mother to health centre or hospital		
	For eac	:h: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
When a newborn weighs between1.5 - 2.5 kgs or has a gestational age of 32-<37	424	Make sure the baby is warm (skin to skin/kangaroo technique)		
weeks, what special care do you provide?	425	Educate on optimal breastfeeding		
	426	Monitor ability to breastfeed		
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	427	Monitor baby for the first 24 hours		
	428	Ensure/educate on infection prevention		
	For eac	h: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
What are the main signs for good	429	Chin touching breast		
attachment during breast feeding?	430	Mouth open wide		
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	431	Lower lip turned out		
	432	More areola showing above		
	For eac	h: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
	433	Not well-attached to breast		
	434	Not suckling effectively		
What are the main signs for feeding	435	Less than 8 breastfeeds in 24 hours		
problems in a newborn?	436	Switching to another breast before one is emptied		
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	437	Receives other foods or drinks (even water)		
	438	Underweight for age		
	439	Thrush (ulcers or white patches in mouth)		
When a baby shows signs of feeding	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
problems or is underweight, what initial steps do you take?	440	Advise mother to breastfeed as often and for as long as the infant wants (day and night)		

	1		1
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	441	Teach mother correct positioning and attachment	II
	442	Advise to breastfeed at least eight times in 24 hours	
	443	Educate on exclusive breastfeeding	
	444	Teach the mother to treat thrush at home	
	445	Follow-up on any feeding problem	
	445a	Follow-up on any thrush in two days	
	446	Follow-up under-weight for age in 14 days	
	For eac	ch: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
	447	Convulsions	
	448	Stopped feeding or significantly reduced feeding	
	449	Severe chest in drawing	
What are the main signs for very severe	450	Fast breathing	
disease in newborns? Do not prompt, select all mentioned	451	Temperature with 37.5 or more (warm) (Note: if high temperature only mentioned ask for clarification to what extent)	
		Temperature less than 35.5 (cold)	
	451a	(Note: if low temperature only mentioned ask for clarification to what extent)	
	452	No or very limited movement on stimulation	
	For eac	ch: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
	453	Explain the situation to the mother/caregiver	
When the newborn presents signs of very severe disease, what initial steps do you	454	Continue to breastfeed or if unable to suck give breast milk that has been expressed	
take?	455	xxxx	
	456	Keep airways open	
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	457	Begin a dose of amoxicillin (pre-referral)	
	457a	Begin a dose of gentamycin (pre-referral)	
	458	Refer URGENTLY	
	459	When referral is not possible treat with/prescribe amoxicillin daily for 7 days	

		-		
	459a	When referral is not possible treat with gentamycin daily for 7 days		
	For eac	h: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
What are the main signs for local bacterial	460	Umbilicus red		
infection in newborns?	461	Umbilicus draining pus		
Do not prompt, select all mentioned				
	462	Skin pustules		
	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
	463	Give amoxicillin for 5 days		
When the newborn presents signs of local bacterial infection, what initial steps do	464	Follow up care on 2 nd day		
you take?	465	Advice mother when to return		
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	466	Breastfeed more frequently		
	466a	Advice mother to keep baby warm		

Note to Interviewer: Indicate in the following set of questions (467-496)) to HEW that you will ask about the degree of severity or level of the following disease: Jaundice and severe jaundice; dehydration and severe dehydration

What are the main signs for jaundice in	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
newborns?	467	Yellow skin		
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	468	Yellow eyes		
	For eac	h: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
	469	Breastfeed more frequently		
When the newborn presents signs of jaundice, what initial steps do you take? Do not prompt, select all mentioned	470	Advise mother to keep young infant worm		
	471	Expose to sunshine 20 to 30 minutes every day		
	471a	Advise mother to return immediately if sign & symptoms of jaundice aggravates		
	472	Follow-up in 2 days		
	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
What are the main symptoms/signs for	473	Palms yellow		
severe jaundice in newborns?	474	Soles yellow		
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	475	Jaundice in newborns of age less than 24 hours		

Г	1	1	1		
	476	Jaundice in newborns of age 14 days or more			
	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
	477	Breastfeed more frequently			
When the newborn presents symptoms /signs of sever jaundice what initial steps	478	Advice mother on the need for referral			
do you take?	479	Refer URGENTLY to health center /hospital			
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	480	Keep baby warm			
	481	xxxx			
What are the main symptoms (signs for	For eac	ch: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
What are the main symptoms/signs for severe dehydration caused by diarrhea in newborns?	482	Limited or no movement even when stimulated			
	483	Sunken eyes			
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	484	Skin pinch goes back VERY slowly			
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
	485a	Give first dose of amoxicillin syrup			
When the newborn presents signs of	485b	Give first dose of IM Gentamycin			
severe dehydration caused by diarrhea	485	Refer urgently to health center/hospital			
what initial steps do you take?	486	Ensure mother gives child ORS on the way to health center/hospital			
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	487	Advise mother to breastfeed more frequently and longer			
	488	Advice mother to keep young infant warm			
What are the main signs for some	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
dehydration caused by diarrhea in	489	Restless and irritable			
newborns?	490	Sunken eyes			
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	491	Skin pinch goes back slowly			
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
	492	Give ORS fluids			
When the newborn presents signs of	493	Give zinc treatment for 10 days			
some dehydration caused diarrhea what initial steps do you take?	494	Advise mother to breast feed more frequently and longer			
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	494a	Keep the infant warm			
	495	Advise mother when to return			
	496	Follow up in 2 days			

Are there any possible side effects of using injectable gentamicin for neonatal illness?		1= Yes – 2 = No – GC) TO 49	961	
	For each	n: 1 = Yes 2 =	No		
	496b	Kidney dam	age (n	ephropathy)	
	496c		0		
	496d	Hearing loss			
	496e	Lethargy			
e possible side effects of using	496f	Nausea/vom	niting		
ntamicin for neonatal lilness?	496g	General ana	phylact	ic reaction	
	496h	Fever			
Γ	496i	Poor appetit	e		
Γ	496j	Weight loss			
	496k	Skin rash			
-	-				
		For e	ach: 1	= Yes 2 = No	
ectable gentamicin for the	496m	History of general body reaction or shock to injectable gentamicin (Anaphylactic reaction			
ess?	496n				+
ſ	4960	History of sk	in reac	tion to gentamicin	
• •	-	2 = A specifi	ied amo	0	
• •		1= Yes 2 = No – – GO TO 496r			
	ļ	1 = Yes 2 = No			
What are the possible side effects of using amoxicillin for the neonatal illness?		496r		General anaphylactic reaction (penicillin hypersensitivity)	
496s Is there any contraindication of using amoxicillin for the neonatal illness?		1= Yes 2 = No – – GO TO 496u			
		1 = Yes 2 =	No		
		496t		ory of General body tion or shock to	
	e possible side effects of using entamicin for neonatal illness? Is there any contraindication of injectable gentamicin for the ne illness? ose possible contraindications ctable gentamicin for the ess? What is the dose of gentamycin to a young infant less than two old? Are there any possible side effect using amoxicillin for the neonat illness? e possible side effects of using or the neonatal illness?	\$496b\$496c\$496d\$496d\$496d\$496d\$496d\$496d\$496d\$496d\$496f\$496g\$496h\$496i\$496i\$496i\$496i\$496i\$496i\$496k\$15 there any contraindication of using injectable gentamicin for the neonatal illness?\$256 possible contraindications ctable gentamicin for the ess?\$266 possible contraindications ctable gentamicin for the ess?\$496n\$496n\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496n\$496o\$496o\$496o\$496o\$496a<	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	196b Kidney damage (nethering or visual data) 496c Nerve damage (nethering or visual data) 496d Hearing loss 496d General anaphylact 496g General anaphylact 496g General anaphylact 496g Weight loss 496k Skin rash Is there any contraindication of using injectable gentamicin for the neonatal illness? 1= Yes pse possible contraindications ctable gentamicin for the ess? 496m History of general the shock to injectable (Anaphylactic react 496m 496m History of skin react 496m 1 = Yes a = No GO TO <	#96b Kidney damage (nephropathy) 496c Nerve damage (neuropathy especially hearing or visual damage) 496d Hearing loss 496d General anaphylactic reaction 496g General anaphylactic reaction 496h Fever 496j Weight loss 496k Skin rash Is there any contraindication of using injectable gentamicin for the neonatal illness? 1= Yes 2 = No - GO TO 496p3= Don't Know Go to 496p 96m Ste possible contraindications ctable gentamicin for the neonatal 496m 496m History of general body reaction or shock to injectable gentamicin (Anaphylactic reaction 496n History of skin reaction to gentamicin 496n History of skin reaction to gentamicin

	those possible contraindications of using n for the neonatal illness		amoxicillin (penicillin hypersensitivity)	
496u	Are there any possible additional side effects of using antibiotics (injectable gentamicin or amoxicillin) for non- severe neonatal illness?	1= Yes 2 = No – GO TO 497a		
What are those additional side effects of using antibiotics (injectable gentamicin or amoxicillin) for non-severe neonatal illness?		1 = Yes 2 = No		
		496v	Drug resistance	
		•	•	•
What is the dose of amoxicillin given to			ding to weight	

	What is the dose of amoxicillin given to	1 = According to weight	
496w	a young infant less than two months	2 = A specified amount or range	
	old?	3 = Don't know	

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE THE LAMINATED FAMILY HEALTH CARD IMAGES WHEN ASKING THE
FOLLOWING SET OF QUESTIONS. SHOW THE STUDY PARTICIPANT THE COVER OF THE FAMILY HEALTH
CARD WHEN ASKING THE FIRST QUESTIONS.
Now I would like to ask you some questions on the Family Health Card

497a	Have you ever used the family health card?	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
		For each: 1 = answered correctly 2 = answered inco 3 = no response or don't know	rrectly
497b	What does image show? Figure 3	Pregnant women taking iron tablet (low blood cell count reducing medication/Anemia)	
497c	What does image show? Figure 3	Tablet for eliminating parasites	
497d	What does image show? Figure 6	HIV testing for the couple	
497e	Figure 7 4 th Picture	Swelling of face and hands (Edema) in pregnant women	_
497f	Figure 7 5 th Picture	High temperature for pregnant women/Fever	II

Nov

Page 168 of 223

497g	What does image show? Figure 9	Birth preparedness	I_I
497h	What does image show? Figure 12	Reporting home delivery to HEW immediately	I_1
497i	What does image show? Figure 14	Washing hands with soap	II
497j	What does image show? Figure 19_	Not to bathe baby for 24 hours (1 day)	1_1
497k	What does image show? Figure 20	Not to apply cow dung and grease/butter to the cord	
4971	Why is it that you do not put cow dung and grease/butter to the cord?	To prevent cord infection	I_I
497m	What does image show? Figure 25_1 st picture	A baby that is lethargic/unconscious	II
497n	What does image show? Figure 25 2 nd picture_	A baby that has breathing problem/grunting or fast breathing	_
497o	What does image show? Figure 25 6 th picture	Umbilical puss/infection of newborn	1_1
497p	What does image show? Figure 30	Baby that is being vaccinated	
497q	What does image show? Figure 29	Mother breastfeeding baby at night time	I_1
497r	What does image show? Figure 32	Baby that is being given vitamin A	II
497s	How old is the baby? Figure 32	Baby that is 6 months old	1_1
497t	What does image show? Figure 44	Mother to <u>increase</u> breastfeeding frequency when the baby is ill and is <u>less than 6 months old</u>	_
497u	What does image show? Figure 45	Parents to <u>increase</u> feeding (breastmilk and other food) frequency when the baby is ill and is <u>older than 6 months</u> <u>old</u>	1_1
497v	What does image show? Figure 31	Baby's certificate of vaccination completion given to parents	I_I

Section 5. Training of the HEW

Interviewer:

I would now like to ask you some questions on your training.

In the last 12 months between ___September 2016 / October2016__ month and _October 2017 /November 2017_ month, have you received any training for the following services?

500	Providing family planning services	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
501	ххххх		
502	хххх		
503	Providing antenatal services	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
504	хххх		
505	хххх		
506	Calculating EDD?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
507	хххх		
508	хххх		
509	Educate/inform pregnant women on birth preparedness and complication readiness?	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
510	хххх		
511	XXXX		
512	Screening for syphilis	1 = Yes 2= No	
513	хххх		
514	хххх		
515	РМТСТ	1 = Yes 2 = No	
516	XXX		
517	хххх		
518	Attending normal deliveries	1= Yes 2 = No	II
519	хххх		
520	хххх		
521	Misoprostol use	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
522	хххх		
523	хххх		
524	Providing postnatal care to mother	1 = Yes	

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

	.		
<u> </u>		2= No	
525	XXXX		
526	XXXX		
527	Providing postnatal care to newborn	1 = Yes 2 = No	
528	XXXX		
529	хххх		
530	Managing asphyxia?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
531	XXXX		
532	ххх		
533	Clean cord care	1 = Yes 2 = No	
534	xxxx		
535	хххх		
536	Managing newborns with very severe disease	1 = Yes 2 = No	
537	xxxxx		
538	XXXXX		
539	Managing neonates with local bacterial infection	1 = Yes 2 = No	
540	xxxx		
541	XXXX		
542	Managing neonates with jaundice/severe jaundice	1 = Yes 2 = No	
543	XXXX		
544	XXXX		
545	Managing neonates with diarrhea	1 = Yes 2 = No	
546	XXXX		
547	xxxx		
548	Managing neonates with feeding problem or who are underweight	1 = Yes 2 = No	
549	XXXX		
550	XXXX		
551	хххх		
552	хххх		

553	хххх		
554	Managing neonatal very severe disease with gentamycin	1 = Yes 2 = No	
555	хххх		
556	хххх		
557	Supervision of WDA leaders	1 = Yes 2 = No	
558	xxxxx		
559	XXXXX		
560	iCCM training	1 = Yes 2 = No <i>(GO TO 563)</i>	
561	IF YES , most recently from whom?	1 = HC 2 = Woreda health office 3 = NGO/Private/ 4 = Other	
562	XXXXX		-
563	Using referral forms for VSD	1 = Yes 2 = No	
564	xxxx		
565	хххх		
566	Using/filling family folder	1 = Yes 2 = No	
566a	EPI	1 = Yes 2 = No	
567	XXXX		
568	хххх		
569	Have you attended integrated refresher training (IRT) for services to mothers and newborns?	1 = Yes 2 = No (GO TO 571a)	
570	IF YES , most recently who organised the integrated training?	1 = HC 2 = Woreda health office 3 = NGO/Private 4=Other	
571	XXXX		
571a	CBNC training	1 = Yes 2 = No <i>(GO TO 572)</i>	
571b	IF YES, from whom?	1 = HC 2 = Woreda health office 3 = NGO/Private 4 = Other	
572	Can you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with the quality of training received for managing sick <u>neonates</u> ? (Do not give options to the respondent)	 1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 574) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to 575) 	

Nov

Page 172 of 223

573	IF YES, then what was the level of satisfaction (give both options to the respondent)			1. Fully satisfied (Go to 573a) 2. Somewhat satisfied (Go to 575)	
			For ea	:h: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
		573a	Sufficien	t training	
	were the reasons for your action?	573b	Sufficien	t practice sessions	
Read		573c	Sufficien	t training aids	
مامد	t all that apply.	573d	Sufficien	t post training supervision	
Jelec		573e	Other – O	GO To 573f	
		573f	Specify_		
574 IF NO, then what was the level of dis (give both options to the respond			ion	 Fully dissatisfied (Go to 574a) Somewhat dissatisfied (Go to 575) 	
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
		574a	Insufficient training		
		574b	Insufficient practice sessions		
	were the reasons for your tisfaction?	574c	Insufficie	nt training aids	
aissa		574d	Insufficie	nt post training supervision	
		574e	Other – GO To 574f		
		574f	Specify		
			For ea	:h: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
		575	More trai	ning	
	can the quality of the training be r improved	576	More pra	ctice sessions	
Read	•	577	More trai	ning aids	
Select all that apply.		578	More pos	t training supervision	
			Other – G	О ТО 580	
		580	Specify		

SECTION 5B. HEW Motivation

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Nov

Page 173 of 223

Interviewer: Now I will have answer some questions on motivation by yourself. There will be a few practice questions to help you get used to the device, followed by 26 question on how you feel about your job.

Т

Do not hesitate to ask me if you have any questions.

	For each: 1: strongly agree, 2=agree, 3=undecided, 4=disagree, 5= strongly disagree			
	580a	I feel motivated to work hard now-a- days		
	580b	I only do this job to get paid		
	580c	I do this job as it provides long-term security for me		
Assessment of HEWs' motivation	580d	I feel emotionally drained at the end of the day		
	580e	Sometimes when I get up in the morning, I dread having to face another day at work		
	580f	Overall, I am very satisfied with my job		
HEWs	580g	l am satisfied with my colleagues in my work		
	580h	I am satisfied with my supervisor		
	981i	I am satisfied with the health services being provided by me		
	580j	I feel that the services being provided by me are essential		
	580k	I get ample opportunities for career and skill development		
	580I	I am proud to be working for this health Post		
	580m	I feel very committed to this health Post		
	580n	This health post really inspires me to do my very best on the job		
	5800	I find that my professional values and this PHCU team values are very similar		

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

580p	I am glad that I work for this PHCU team rather than in a PHCU anywhere in the country	
580q	I can't complexly rely on my colleagues at work	
580r	l always complete my tasks efficiently and correctly	
580s	Do things that need doing without being asked or told	
580t	I am punctual about coming to work	
580u	I am often absent from work	
580v	It is not a problem if I sometimes come late for work/on leave	
580w	I suffer from Physical health related problems due to the work load	
580x	I suffer from mental health related problems due to the work load	
580y	I feel difficulty in doing field activities	
580z	My work affects my duties towards my family	

SECTION 6: SUPERVISION

Interviewer:

I would now like to ask some questions about <u>supportive supervision</u> you have received. By supportive supervision I mean being visited by individuals from the region, zone, woreda and/or health center to discuss, review and give feedback on your <u>TECHNICAL</u> or <u>PROFEESIONAL</u> work.

INTERVIEWER: READ ALL OPTIONS. PLEASE STATE THE START AND END MONTHS THAT CAPTURE THE PAST 6 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW AND INSERT IT INTO THE QUESTION BELOW.

LAST 6 MONTHS: STATE THE START & END MONTHS

START MONTH ____May / June 2017_____

Nov

Page 175 of 223

END MO	NTHOctober / Novem	ber 2017	7			
600	Have you received a supportive s the last 6 months?	upervisor	y visit in	1 = Yes 2 = No (If no, go to 629)		
	I			For all: 1 = yes, 2 = no	_	
		601	Federal M	linistry of Health		
		602	Region	, ,		
IF YES: W	ho from?	603	Zone			
Select all	mentioned	604	Woreda h	ealth office		
		605	PHCU/hea	alth centre		
		606	NGO			
		607	Other (sp	ecify)		
		608	Specify _			
609a	If 600 yes: How many times did y visit in the last 6 months?	ou receiv	ve this	Enter total number of times		
609	If 600 yes: How many times did y visit in the last 3 months (August October/November 2017)?		Enter total number of times			
609b	If 600 yes: How many times did y visit in the last 1 month (October			Enter total number of times		
610 Who did you receive a supervision visit from the last time? Select one				 1 = Woreda Health Office 2 = PHCU/health centre 3 = NGO 4 = Woreda Health Office and Health center 5 = Woreda Health Office and NGO 6 = Health Center and NGO 7 = All three together (Woreda, Health Center , NGO) 8 = Other (Specify) 		
611 xxxx						
If YES TO of the foll	600: Did that visit include any owing?			For all: 1 = yes, 2 = no		
	mentioned	612	Discussing early identification of pregnancy			
		613	Discussing			
CBNC Hous	BNC Household Questionnaire v2 Nov					

Page 176 of 223

Read all options	614	Discussing promotion of institutional delivery	
	615	Discussing safe and clean delivery	
	616	Discussing immediate newborn care including cord care (chlorohexidine)	
	617	Discussing recognition of asphyxia, initial stimulation and resuscitation of newborn babies	
	618	Discussing prevention and management of hypothermia	
	619	Discussing management of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates	
	620	Discussing management of very severe disease in newborns	
	620a	Discussion on correct diagnosis of very server disease in new-born	
	620b	Discussion on use of injectable antibiotic for very server disease in new-born	
	620c	Discussion on forms/record keeping for very server disease in new-born	
	620d	Discussion on referral procedure for very server disease in new-born	
	621	Discussing HEW activities with WDA	
	622	Observing record keeping	
	623	Checking supplies/training manuals. job aides, request forms	
	623a	Delivering supplies including /training manuals, job aides, request forms	
	624	Observing client interaction with HEW	
	625	Conducted postnatal household visits together to observe HEWs skill on checking general danger signs	
	626	Providing <u>WRITTEN</u> feedback to you on your work	
	626a	WRTTTEN feedback: copy of the last visit available and checked by the interviewer	
	627	ХХХХ	
	628	XXXX	

Interviewer:

I would now like to ask you some questions about the performance review and clinical mentoring meeting (PRCMM). By this I mean when NGO, health center and health post staff meet together to review records, discuss performance, and ways to improve your TECHNICAL skills and achieve targets for CBNC/ICCM?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE STATE THE START AND END MONTHS THAT CAPTURE THE PAST 6 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW AND INSERT IT INTO THE QUESTION BELOW.

LAST 6 MONTHS: STATE THE START & END MONTHS

START MONTH ____May / June 2017___

END MONTH <u>October /November 2017</u>

629	In the past 6 months did you participate in a PRCM meeting, where have the health center, health post and/or NGO staff met together to discuss performance, targets, and ways to improve HEWs' skills and achieve targets specifically for CBNC?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = No CBNC training – (SKIP TO 641)	
629a	Since training of CBNC, have you participated in any PRCM meeting conducted in your catchment area?	1 = Yes 2 = No – (SKIP TO 641)	

		For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	
	630	Early identification of pregnancy	
	631 Focused ANC		
	632	Promotion of institutional delivery	
	633	Safe and clean delivery	
Did that meeting cover performance and targets on the following?	634	Immediate newborn care including cord care (chlorohexidine)	
	635	Recognition of asphyxia, initial stimulation and resuscitation of newborn babies	
	635a	Management of diarrhea among neonate	
	635b	Breast feeding among neonate	
	635c	Immunization among neonate	
	636	Management of hypothermia	
	637	Management of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates	
	638	Management of neonatal/very severe disease	
	638a	Register review	

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

		638b	together to	postnatal household visits o observe HEWs skill on eneral danger signs	
		638c		on correct diagnosis of very ase in new-born	
		638d		on use of injectable antibiotic ver disease in new-born	
		638e		on forms/record keeping for disease in new-born	
		638f		on referral procedure for very ase in new-born	
639	Did that meeting extract data from H (newborn) registers?	IEW's 0-2 r	nonth	1 = Yes 2 = No	
640	At that meeting, did the health center to offer mentoring on how to improv illness management skills directly to	ove your newborn		1 = Yes 2 = No	

641	Have you received a supportive supervi last 3 months (August/September – Oct 2017) specifically for iCCM?					
			For all: 1 = yes, 2 = no			
		642	Federa	l Ministry of Health		
IF VEC	Who from?	643	Region	al health bureau		
	If YES: Who from? Select all mentioned		Zonal health department			
		645	Woreda health office			
		646 PHCU/health centre		health centre		
		647	NGO			
		648	Other (specify)			
		649	Specify			
649a	649a Did you receive a follow up visit within 6 weeks of CBN training to assess and support your CBNC work ?			1 = Yes 2 = No – GO TO 650 3 = No CBNC training – GO TO 650		
			For ea	ch: 1 = Yes 2 = No		

If received CBNC post-training visit who conducted 6 weeks follow up visit? Select all that apply	649b	Zone	
	649c	Woreda	
	649d	Health Center	
	649e	NGO	

650	Can you tell us whether or not you were satisfied with the supportive supervision received? Do not read options			1 = Yes was satisfied (Go to 651) 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 652) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (Go to 653)	
651	IF YES, then what was the level of satisfaction? Read options			1. Fully satisfied (Go to 651a) 2. Somewhat satisfied (Go to 653)	
		651a	Sufficient visits		
What were the reasons for your		651b	Sufficient crash trainings		
satisf	satisfaction?		Sufficient technical supervision		
Read list Select all that apply		651d	Other GO TO 651e		
			Specify		
652	IF NO, then what was the level of dissatisfaction? Read options		1. Fully dissatisfied (Go to 652a) 2. Somewhat dissatisfied (Go to 653)		
W/hat	were the reasons for your	652a	Insufficient visits		
What were the reasons for your dissatisfaction?		652b	Insufficie	nt crash trainings	
Read list Select all that apply		652c	Insufficient technical supervision		
		652d	Other GO TO 652e		
		652e	Specify _		
	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
---	--------------------------	---	--	--	--
	653	More visits			
How can the quality of the supervision be further improved:	654	More crash trainings (short, intensive and fast training)			
Read list Select all that apply	655	More technical supervision that supports your knowledge and skills to provide care for sick newborns.			
	656	Other GO TO 657			
	657	Specify			

SECTION 7. HEWs services provided in the last 3 months

Interviewer: I would now like to ask you about the services you that you provided in the last 3 months.

REFER TO HEWS RECORD BOOKS (AT THE HEALTH POST REGISTERS) TO COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING; ONLY COUNT EVENTS ATTENDED BY THE SPECIFIC HEW BEING INTERVIEWED.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE STATE THE START AND END MONTHS THAT CAPTURE THE PAST 3 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW AND INSERT IT INTO THE QUESTION BELOW.

LAST 3 MONTHS: STATE THE START & END MONTHS

START MONTH ____August / September___2017_____

END MONTH ____October / November 2017_____

700	Interviewer: do you have access to the HEW written records for this section?	1 = yes 2 = no					
701	Do you map the pregnant women in your community? Interviewer: check the posters displayed at the health post to see if the HEW does map pregnant women.	1 = yes 2 = no					
702	Did you conduct pregnant women conference in the community in the last 3 months?	1 = yes 2 = no GOT TO 704					
703	How frequently do you conduct the pregnant women's conference?	1 = Once a week 2 = Every two weeks 3 = Once a month 4 = Every other month 5= Once every three months					
703a	In the last pregnant women conference, how many women in your catchment area were pregnant?	Enter number Enter 999 if don't know If 0 skip to 704					

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Nov

Page 181 of 223

703b	Among them, how many of them attended the pregnant women's conference?	Enter number	
704	Did you provide ANC to any women in the three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 706	
705	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
706	Did you refer any pregnant women with danger signs from this health post to a health center or hospital in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 708	
707	IF YES: how many?	Enter number	
708	Did you assist a labour in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 710	
709	IF YES: How many deliveries did you attend in the last three months	Enter number	
710	Did you refer any women in labour from this health post to a health center or hospital in the last three months? (Health Center or Hospital)	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 712	
711	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
712	Did you see any women to provide postpartum care in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 714	
713	IF YES: How many women did you see for PNC in the last three months (at home or at the health post)?	Enter number	
714	Did you refer any post-partum women from this health post to a health center or hospital in the past three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 716	
715	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
716	Did you see any newborns to provide a postnatal check for in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 718	
717	IF YES: How many newborns did you provide a postnatal check for in the last three months?	Enter number	
718	Did you refer any newborns from this health post to a health center or hospital in the past three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 720	
719	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
720	Did you give care for asphyxia, initial stimulation, or resuscitation to newborn in the past three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 722	
721	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
722	Did you use chlorohexidine for newborn cord care in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 724 3 = Chlorhexidine not available GO TO 724	

723	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
724	Did you give care for prevention of hypothermia in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 725a	
725	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
725a	Did you give care for management of hypothermia in the last three months?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO TO 726	
725b	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
726	Did you provide care for pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 727a	
727	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
727a	Did you identify newborns with suspected very severe disease in the last three months?	1 = Yes 2 = No – GO TO 728	
727b	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
728	Did you treat newborns with suspected very severe disease in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 731 3 = Antibiotics not available GO TO 731	
729	IF YES: how many?	Enter number	
729a	Among them how many have at least 1 dose of injectable antibiotics? If 0, go to 731	Enter number	
730	IF YES : how many completed the 7 day treatment at the health post?	Enter number If 0 skip to 731	
730a	Who provided gentamycin injection during the weekend?	 1 = Myself 2 = Fellow HEW 3 = Health Centre 4 = Myself and fellow HEW 5 = Myself and Health Centre 6 = Fellow HEW and Health Centre 7 = Myself, fellow HEW and Health Centre 8 = Other 	
731	Did you refer any newborns from this health post to a health center or hospital for very severe disease in the past three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 733	
732	IF YES: How many?	Enter number	
733	Did you manage any newborns with diarrhea in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 735	
734	IF YES, how many?	Enter number	
735	Did you manage any newborns with jaundice in the last three months?	1 = yes 2 = no GO TO 737	
736	IF YES, how many?	Enter number	
737			
738			

				For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
		739	Religious)
In the last three months did you meet any of the following to discuss maternal and newborn		740		ased or community based	
health?	discuss maternal and newborn	741	Women	Savings Associations	
		742	Commar	nd post	
Select all the	at apply	743	Tradition	al birth attendants	
		744	Other (sp	pecify)	
		745	Specify _		
746	their newborns at home after birt	In this kebele, is it customary for mothers to keep their newborns at home after birth for several days or weeks without taking the baby out?			
747		IF YES, what is the average number of days that newborns are kept in the house without going out?			
748	come and see the baby for severa	In this kebele, is it is customary to have no visitors come and see the baby for several days or weeks? This includes visitors for any reason: health care workers, extended family, or friends.			
749		IF YES, what is the average number of days to have no visitors come and see the baby?			
750	-	In this kebele, is it customary for only the mother to have physical contact with the baby for several days or weeks?			
751	IF YES, what is the average number of days for only the mother to have physical contact with the baby?			Enter number of days	

SECTION 8. ALL HEWs - Recalled activities at the last delivery

LAST 3 MONTHS: STATE THE START & END MONTHS

START MONTH ____August / September___2017_____

END MONTH ____October / November 2017__

Interviewer:

I would now like to ask you a delivery you attended in the last 3 months

Use the register to identify the last birth attended by the HEW being interviewed

800	Have you ever attended a delivery?	1 = yes 2 = no <i>if no, go to Section</i> 9	
	1		

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

801	Was the birth within the past 3 mo	onths?	1 = yes 2 = no GO to Section 9		
802	Where did the delivery take place	?	1 = Health Post 2 = Home 3 = Other (specify)		
803	IF OTHER			Specify	
804	Do you remember the details of the place on [date], that you attended		y that took	1 = yes 2 = no if no, go to Section 9	
	hat delivery: ewer – use the health post record	books as	well as que	stioning the HEW to complete	this information
805	Did the labour end in a live birth?			1 = yes 2 = no (<i>GO TO 809</i>)	
806	Did you weigh the baby?			1 = yes 2 = no (GO TO 808)	
807	Was the baby low birth weight? (<	2500g, o	r <2.5kg)	1 = yes 2 = no 3 = don't remember	
808	Was the baby born prematurely (- gestation)?	<37 week	S	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = don't remember	
809	Was the mother referred from this health center or hospital?	s health p	1 = Yes 2 = No		
810	Was the newborn referred from th health center or hospital?	nis health	1 = Yes 2 = No		
811	Was the mother alive after deliver	y?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
812	Did the woman receive misoprost	ol?		1 = Yes 2 = No	
813	Was there another member of sta you when you delivered the baby		le to assist	1 = Yes 2 = No	
		For eac	ch: 1 = Yes 2	= No	
		814	Clean the l shoulder c	oaby's mouth before the omes out	
		815	Clean the baby's mouth, face and nose		
		816	Ensure the baby is breathing		
newbor	nmediate care did you give the n?	817	Ensure the	baby is dry	
		818	Observe fo	or colour	
Do not prompt, select all mentioned		819	Ensure the skin)	baby is kept warm (skin to	
		820	Administer	TTC for the eyes	
		821	Weigh the	baby	
		822	Care for th	e umbilical cord	
		823	Initiate bre minutes	astfeeding within the first 30	

		824	Evaluate/ex first hour	amine the newborn within the		
825	Was there a need to resuscitate th	e baby?	y? 1 = yes 2 = no (GO TO 832)			
		For ea	ach: 1 = Yes	2 = No		
		826	Opening th	ne airways		
IT YES \	What main actions did you take?	827	Cleaning th	ne mouth/use suction devise		
Do not	Do not prompt, select all mentioned		Wrapping	Wrapping the baby		
		829	Drying the	baby		
		830	Use the ambu bag / face mask			
		831	Heart mass	age		
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
		832	Apply wate	r		
		833	Apply alco	nol		
What w	vere the key elements of cord care?	834	Apply chlorhexidine			
Do not	prompt, select all mentioned	835	Apply other (antiseptic)			
		836	Apply noth	ing		
		837	Wrapped v	vith a dry dressing		
		838	Other (spe	cify)		
		839	Specify			

SECTION 9. For Health Extension Worker about Woman Development Army (WDA) and Command Post Interviewer:

Now I want to ask you about the work you do with the WDA in your kebele						
900	Are there any WDA leaders working in this kebele?			1 = yes 2 = no (GO TO 939)		
901	How many female WDA 1-5 netwo	orks?		Enter Number		
902	How many WDA 1-30 networks?			Enter Number		
the follow	Do you orient/train WDA in your kebele on the following in the last 3 months (August/September – October/November 2017)?		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
2017)?			MNH problems in the community			
Read out the options. Select all that apply		904	Importance of early identification of pregnant woman			
~~~		905	Importance of ANC			

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

	T	1			
	906	How to approach pregnant woman in the community			
	907	How to register pregnant woman in the community			
	908	How to report pregnant women to HEWs			
	909	Recognizing danger signs during pregnancy and delivery			
	910	Recognizing danger signs for mother			
	911	Recognizing danger signs for newborn			
	912	Use of the family health card			
	913	Generate demand for maternal, newborn, child health and nutrition			
	913a	Completion of treatment for VSD cases			
	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
	914	Conduct monthly meetings			
	915	Plan activities together			
Do you conduct any of the following with	916	Set and review targets			
the WDA leaders in this kebele?		Provide supportive supervision			
Read out the options. Select all that	917	By supportive supervision I mean meeting with WDAs to discuss, review			
apply	517	and give feedback to their work.			
	918	Discuss and/or accept referrals			
	919	Other (specify)			
	920	Specify			
	921				
	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
What kind of information you receive from	922	Number of women of reproductive age in the community			
WDA? Read out the options. Select all that apply	923	Reproductive history of women in the community			
	924	Birth control status of women in the community			
	925	Number of pregnant women in the community			

926 Nu		Number of	deliveries		
		927	Number of	newborns	
		928	Number of	newborns with danger sings	
929	In the last three months, did you rece number of pregnant women in the co WDA leaders?	1 = Yes 2 = No <i>(GO TO 931)</i>			
930	From how many WDA leaders?			Enter Number	
931	In the last three months, did you rece number of women who need PNC vis leaders?			1 = Yes 2 = No <i>(GO TO 933)</i>	
932	How many WDA leaders?			Enter Number	
933	In the last three months, did your reconumber of newborns with danger sign leaders?			1 = Yes 2 = No <i>(GO TO 935)</i>	
934	How many WDA leaders?			Enter Number	
935	In the last three months, did your reconumber of newborns with danger sign disease from WDA leaders?	1 = Yes 2 = No <i>(GO TO 937)</i>			
936	How many WDA leaders?			Enter Number	
937	Have you met with the WDA leaders i group in the last 3 months?	in this ke	ebele as a	1 = Yes 2 = No <i>(GO TO 939)</i>	
938	IF YES, How many times?			Enter number of times	
Interv <i>kebel</i>	riewer: Now I want to ask you about e	the wor	k you do wi	th Command Post and model f	amilies in your
939	Is there a kebele Command Post in yo	our kebe	le?	1 = Yes 2 = No <i>(GO TO 950)</i>	
940	IF YES: Are you a member of that cor	nmittee	?	1 = Yes (go 2 = No (go to 942)	
941	<b>IF YES:</b> How many meetings you have attended in last three months?			Enter Number	II
942	Do you receive reports on pregnant v community from the command post?	1 = Yes 2 = No			
				For all: 1 = yes 2 = no	
Do you submit reports to the command 943			ANC		
post on the following?			PNC		
		945	Delivery		
		946	Family plar	ning	

			Other (spec	cify)	
		948	Specify		
949	49 In the last three months has the health post received a supervisory visit from the command post?			1 = yes 2 = no	
950	50 Are there any model families in your kebele			1 = yes 2 = no (GO TO Section 10)	
951	I If YES: How many?		Enter number, enter 99 if don't know		

#### **HEALTH POST ASSESSMENT**

#### SECTION 10. FACILITY, EQUIPMENT, MEDCINE AND JOB AIDS

Interviewer: I would now like to ask you questions about the facility, equipment, medicine and job aids at this health post.

Walk around the facility with the HEW and personally check the availability of equipment and stock.

Does the facility have the following essential support services?

1000	What is the main source of drinking water?	<ul> <li>1 = Piped connection into house</li> <li>2 = Piped connection into yard</li> <li>3 = Public standpipes</li> <li>4 = Boreholes</li> <li>5 = Protected dug wells</li> <li>6 = Protected springs</li> <li>7 = Rainwater collection</li> <li>8 = Surface water</li> <li>9 = Open dug wells</li> <li>10 = Unprotected springs</li> <li>11 = Vendor provided water</li> <li>12 = Bottled water</li> <li>13 = Tanker</li> </ul>	
1001	Water supply available on day of survey	1 = Yes 2 = No	
1002	Electricity connection or other power sources (example, gas/solar generator)	1 = Yes 2 = No	
1003	Electricity supply on day of survey?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
1004	Functional sterilizer, cooker or stove that works on the day of survey?	1 = Yes 2 = No	

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2

1005	Functional fridge that wo of survey?	orks on t	he day:	1 = Yes 2 = No	
1006	Toilets accessible to facil	ity users	;?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
1007	Generally is there a cell p this health post?	ohone si	gnal at	1 = Yes 2 = No	
	Is it all functional today?				
1007a	INTERVIEWER -check you is signal on day of survey	•	e if there	1 = Yes 2 = No	
1008	хххх				
1009	XXXX				
1010	хххх				
1011	хххх				
1012	хххх				
1013	XXXX				
1014	хххх				
1015	хххх	хххх			
1016	The last time there was a referral from the health p health centre which trans	health post to the		<ol> <li>1 = facility owned vehicle</li> <li>2 = district office owned</li> <li>vehicle</li> <li>3 = she used her own vehicle</li> <li>4 = public transport</li> <li>5 = non-motorized vehicle</li> <li>6 = Red Cross (NGO)</li> <li>ambulance</li> <li>7 = Don't know</li> </ol>	
	ns of communication do speak to another facility?			For each:1 = Yes2 = No	
10		1017	Facility landline/mobile phone		
		1018	Staff me	mber mobile phone	
		1019	Phone outside the facility		
		1020	Radio		
		1021	In person communication		
1022 No mea		ns of communication			
1023	The last maternal referral post to health center did the facility directly?			1 = Yes 2 = No (go to 1025) 3 =Don't know (go to 1025)	
1023a	IF yes, did you yourself int center?	form the	e health	1= Yes 2= No Skip to 1025	

1024	<b>IF YES,</b> Which means of communication did you use?	<ul> <li>1 = Facility landline/mobile phone</li> <li>2 = Staff member mobile phone;</li> <li>3 = Phone outside the facility</li> <li>4 = Radio</li> <li>5 = In person communication;</li> </ul>	
1025	The last maternal referral from the health post to health center did an HEW accompany her?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3= Don't know	
1026	The last maternal referral from the health post to health center did an HDA accompany her?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	
1027	How many women were referred from this health post to a health center or hospital for obstetric/maternal care in last three months (August/September – October/November 2017)?	Enter number	
1028	During the last sick newborn referral from health post to health center, did you speak to the facility directly?	1 = Yes 2 = No(go to 1030) 3 = Don't know (go to 1030)	
1029	<b>If YES,</b> Which means of communication did you use?	<ol> <li>1 = Facility landline/mobile phone</li> <li>2 = Staff member mobile phone;</li> <li>3 = Phone outside the facility</li> <li>4 = Radio</li> <li>5 = In person communication;</li> </ol>	
1030	The last time neonatal referral from health post to health center did an HEW accompany the mother?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know	
1031	The last maternal referral from the health post to health center did an HDA accompany her?	1 = Yes 2 = No 3= Don't know	
1032	How many neonates were referred from this health post to the health center or hospital in last three months( August/September – October/November 2017)?	Enter number	
1033	When referring from this health post to the health center for further care do you use referral forms?	1 = Yes 2 = No probe; Check to see an official woreda referral form	

1034	Do you receive any back referral forms on cases you have referred?	1 = Yes 2 = No	
1035	Do you use family folders?	<b>1 = Yes</b> 2 = No	
1036	If yes, have you updated the family cards for every family of the kebele? Interviewer check to see if family folder is up to date.	<b>1 = Yes</b> 2 = No	

Does the facility have the following functional equipment		For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	
today?	1037	Ambu bag / face mask (full size 0 and 1)	
	1038	Clinical Thermometer, digital	
	1039	Infant scale	
	1040	Weighing sling	
	1041	Blood pressure cuff	
	1042	Stethoscope	
	1043	Watch or clock	
	1044	Tape measure	
	1045	Examination couch	
	1046	Drape	
	1047	Washable mackintosh	
	1048	Dustbin	
	1049	xxxx	
	1050	Cups/drinking water	
	1051	Sharps container	
	1052	Chlorine bleach	
	1053	Bucket for decontamination solution	
	1054	Contaminated waste container	
	1055	Soap and towel or hand-rub	
	1056	Clean glove	
	1057	Syringe with needle for Gentamycin injection	
Does the facility have the following medicines today?		For each:1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Expired 4 =	Never in stock
	1058	Vitamin k 1 mg	
	1058a	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Vitamin K 1 mg?	days

1058b	Vitamin k 10 mg	
1058c	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Vitamin K 10 mg?	days
1059	Vitamin A 200,000 IU	
1060	Vitamin A 100,000 IU	
1061	TTC eye ointment	
1061a	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Tetracycline (TTC) eye ointment?	days
1062	Chlorohexidine	
1063	хххх	
1063a	Gentamycin 20 mg/2 ml	
1063b	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Gentamycin 20 mg/2 ml?	days
1064	Amoxicillin suspension (125 mg/5 ml)	
1064a	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Amoxicillin suspension/syrup (125 mg/5 ml)?	days
1065	Amoxicillin tab 250 mg (dispersible)	
1065a	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Amoxicillin tab 250 mg (dispersible)?	days
1065b	Do you have Amoxicillin tab 125 mg (dispersible)?	
1065c	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Amoxicillin tab 125 mg (dispersible)?	days
1066	Paracetamol	
1066a	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Paracetamol?	days
1067	Iron	
1068	Folate	
1068a	Iron-folate	
1069	Antihelminths	
1070	BCG	
1070a	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for BCG?	days
1071	Polio vaccine	
1071a	What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Polio vaccine?	days

1071a     Penta      _        1071b     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Penta vaccine      _ _ _  days       1071c     PCV      _        1071d     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for PCV vaccine      _ _ _  days       1071e     Measles      _        1071f     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for measles vaccine      _        1071g     Rota      _        1071h     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Rota vaccine      _        1071i     Tetanus Toxoid      _        1071i     Tetanus Toxoid vaccine      _        1071i     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Tetanus Toxoid vaccine      _        1071i     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Tetanus Toxoid vaccine      _        1071i     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for ORS?      _        1071in     ORS      _        1071in     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Corarem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?      _        1071i     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Choroquine syrup      _        1071in     Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?      _        1071in     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository      _        1071in     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Choroquine syrup?      _  <th>1</th> <th></th> <th>1</th>	1		1
/expiry for Penta vaccine	1071a	Penta	
1071d       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for PCV vaccine       L_	1071b		days
/expiry for PCV vaccine       L	1071c	PCV	
1071f       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for measles vaccine       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1071d		days
/expiry for measles vaccine       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1071e	Measles	
1071h       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Rota vaccine       I	1071f		days
/expiry for Rota vaccine            days         1071i       Tetanus Toxoid                  1071j       What was the duration of stock out           days         1071k       Zinc                  1071l       What was the duration of stock out                  1071k       Zinc                  1071n       ORS                  1071n       ORS                  1071n       What was the duration of stock out            days         1071n       ORS                  1071n       Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                  1071p       What was the duration of stock out                    1071p       What was the duration of stock out                  1071p       What was the duration of stock out                  1071p       What was the duration of stock out         _          1071q       Chloroquine syrup                  _          1071s       Artesunate suppository                   _          1071t       What was the duration of stock out                             1071r       What was the duration of stock out                             1071r       Artesunate su	1071g	Rota	
1071j       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Tetanus Toxoid vaccine          _  days         1071k       Zinc                  1071l       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Zinc?                  1071m       ORS                  1071n       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for ORS?                  1071n       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for ORS?                  1071n       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                  1071q       Choroquine syrup                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Choroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Choroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Choroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository                  1071t       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?                    1071u       Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                  1071v       Progestin-only contraceptive pills                  1071w       Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives	1071h		days
/expiry for Tetanus Toxoid vaccine     [] days       1071k     Zinc     []       1071l     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Zinc?     []       1071m     ORS     []       1071n     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for ORS?     []       1071o     Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?     []       1071p     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?     []       1071q     Chloroquine syrup     []       1071r     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup     []       1071r     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup     []       1071r     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?     []       1071r     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository     []       1071t     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?     []       1071t     Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills     []       1071w     Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptive pills     []	1071i	Tetanus Toxoid	
10711       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Zinc?               days         1071m       ORS                  1071n       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for ORS?                  1071o       Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                  1071p       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                  1071q       Chloroquine syrup                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071s       Artesunate suppository                  1071t       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?                  1071t       Ombined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                  1071v       Progestin-only contraceptive pills                  1071w       Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives	1071j		days
10711         /expiry for Zinc?              days           1071m         ORS                      1071n         What was the duration of stock out /expiry for ORS?                      1071o         Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                      1071p         /expiry for Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                      1071q         Chloroquine syrup                      1071r         What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                      1071r         What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                      1071r         What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                      1071r         What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository                      1071t         What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?                      1071t         Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                      1071v         Progestin-only contraceptive pills                      1071w         Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives	1071k	Zinc	
1071m       ORS                  1071n       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for ORS?          _  _  days         1071o       Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                  1071p       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                  1071q       Chloroquine syrup                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository                  1071t       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?                  1071t       Ombined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                  1071v       Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                  1071w       Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives	10711		days
10/1n       /expiry for ORS?            days         1071o       Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                  1071p       What was the duration of stock out           days         1071p       (Artemether/lumefantrine)?                  1071q       Chloroquine syrup                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out                  1071t       What was the duration of stock out                    1071t       What was the duration of stock out                    1071t       What was the duration of stock out                    1071t       What was the duration of stock out                    1071t       What was the duration of stock out                    1071u       Combined estrogen progesterone oral                  1071w       Progestin-only c	1071m		
What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?          _  _  days         1071p       Chloroquine syrup                  1071q       Chloroquine syrup                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository                  1071t       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?                  1071u       Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                  1071v       Progestin-only contraceptive pills                  1071w       Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives	1071n		days
1071p       /expiry for Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?          _ days         1071q       Chloroquine syrup                  1071q       Chloroquine syrup                  1071r       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?                  1071s       Artesunate suppository                  1071t       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?                  1071t       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?                  Modern Family Planning Methods	10710	Coartem (Artemether/lumefantrine)?	
1071r     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?          days       1071s     Artesunate suppository              1071t     What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?              Modern Family Planning Methods	1071p	/expiry for Coartem	days
1071r       /expiry for Chloroquine syrup?         _   days         1071s       Artesunate suppository                  1071t       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?           days         Modern Family Planning Methods	1071q	Chloroquine syrup	
1071t       What was the duration of stock out /expiry for Artesunate suppository?            days         Modern Family Planning Methods       1071u       Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                  1071v       Progestin-only contraceptive pills                  1071w       Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives	1071r		days
1071t       /expiry for Artesunate suppository?           days         Modern Family Planning Methods       1071u       Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills         1071v       Progestin-only contraceptive pills                  1071w       Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                  1071v       Progestin-only contraceptive pills                  1071w       Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives	1071s	Artesunate suppository	
1071u       Combined estrogen progesterone oral contraceptive pills                  1071v       Progestin-only contraceptive pills                  1071w       Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives                  1071x       Ionulation	1071t		days
contraceptive pills	Modern Family	Planning Methods	
Progestin-only contraceptive pills       1071w     Combined estrogen progesterone injectable contraceptives              1071x	1071u		
injectable contraceptives	1071v	Progestin-only contraceptive pills	
	1071w		
	1071x	Progestin-only injectable contraceptives	

1071y	Male condoms	
1071z	Female condoms	
1071aa	Implants	
1071bb	Cycle beads for standard days method	
1071cc	Emergency contraceptive pills	
	For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	
1072	Family health cards	
1073	Vaccination cards	
1074	Family folder	
1075	Stock card/bin card	
1076	HMIS forms (monthly and quarterly reporting )	
1077	Request and re-supply form	
1078	Supervision checklist	
1079	Chart booklet	
1080	xxxx	
1081	xxxx	
1082	ICCM registration book for 0- under 2 months	
1083	ICCM registration book 2 -59 months	
1084	Pregnant woman registration book	
	1071z         1071aa         1071bb         1071bb         1071cc         1072         1072         1073         1074         1075         1076         1077         1078         1079         1080         1081         1083	Male condoms1071zFemale condoms1071aaImplants1071bbCycle beads for standard days method1071ccEmergency contraceptive pills1071ccFor each:1 = Yes 2 = No1072Family health cards1073Vaccination cards1074Family folder1075Stock card/bin card1076HMIS forms (monthly and quarterly reporting )1077Request and re-supply form1078Supervision checklist1079Chart booklet1081xxxx1082ICCM registration book for 0- under 2 months1083ICCM registration book 2 -59 months

XXXX		
XXXX		
	xxxx       xxxx	XXXX       XXXX       XXXX       XXXX       XXXX       XXXX       XXXX       XXXX       XXXX       XXXX

#### Section 11. Facility Services

Interviewer:

I would like to now ask you questions on services offered consistently at this health post in the past three months. By consistently we mean without any interruption caused by lack of drugs, supplies and/or skilled staff."

#### START MONTH ____August / September___2017_____

END MONTH ____October / November 2017_____

1100       xxxx       Image: system of the part in th				
1101       in past three months?       1 = Yes         2 = No       1         1102       Has chlorhexidine been used for cord care consistently in the past three months?       1 = Yes (GO to 1106)         1103       IF NO, was it because chlorhexidine was not available?       1 = Yes         1104       xxxx       1         1105       xxxx       1         1106       neonates been consistently offered in the past three months?       1 = Yes         1107       Has management of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates been consistently offered in the past three months?       1 = Yes         1107       Has treatment of neonatal very severe disease been consistently offered in the past three months?       1 = Yes         1108       IF YES: is treatment of neonatal very severe disease available today?       1 = Yes         1108       Is treatment of neonatal very severe disease available every day of the week, if needed?       1 = Yes         1109       Is treatment of neonatal very severe disease available every day of the week, if needed?       1 = Yes         1110       Have post-natal health checks for mothers been       1 = Yes	1100	xxxx		
1102       in the past three months?       2 = No       Image: line in the past three months?         1103       IF NO, was it because chlorhexidine was not available?       1 = Yes 2 = No       Image: line in the past three line in the past line in the past three line months?       Image: line in the past line in the past three line in the past three line months?       Image: line in the past line in the past three months?       Image: line in the past line in the past line in the past line in the past three line in the past three line in the past three months?       Image: line in the past three months?       Image: line in the past line in the pas	1101			
1103       2 = No                  1104       xxxx	1102		-	
1105       xxxx       Image: streat ment of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates been consistently offered in the past three months?       1 = Yes 2 = No       Image: streat line line line line line line line line	1103	IF NO, was it because chlorhexidine was not available?		
1106       Has management of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates been consistently offered in the past three months?       1 = Yes       2 = No                  1107       Has treatment of neonatal very severe disease been consistently offered in the past three months?       1 = Yes       2 = No                  1107       Has treatment of neonatal very severe disease been consistently offered in the past three months?       1 = Yes       2 = No                  1108       IF YES: is treatment of neonatal very severe disease available today?       2 = No                  1109       Is treatment of neonatal very severe disease available every day of the week, if needed?       1 = Yes       2 = No                  1109       Have post-natal health checks for mothers been       1 = Yes       2 = No	1104	XXXX		
1106       neonates been consistently offered in the past three months?       1 = Yes       2 = No       1	1105	xxxx		
1107       Interferentiation of the onitation of the sector of the under been in the under been in the sector of the under been in the sector of the u	1106	neonates been consistently offered in the past three		
1108       available today?       I = Yes       I = Yes         1109       Is treatment of neonatal very severe disease available every day of the week, if needed?       I = Yes       I = Yes         1110       Have post-natal health checks for mothers been       I = Yes       I = Yes	1107	,		
1109     In a decimination wery severe discusse available     2 = No       1110     Have post-natal health checks for mothers been     1 = Yes	1108			
	1109			
consistently offered in the past three months? 2 = No	1110	•	1 = Yes 2 = No	
1111Have post-natal health checks for newborns been consistently offered in the past three months?1 = Yes 2 = No	1111	•		
1112 xxxx	1112	xxxx		

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

#### Section 12. Register review by the data collector

Interviewer: I would now like to take a look at your registers to abstract information about the community in this kebele and the services provided them.

Please look at the HEW registers to collect the following information. For questions 1200-1203 collect the current up to date information. For questions 1204 onwards collect information for the last Quarter preceding the date of the interview.

Write 9999 if not available.

	Obtain data on the current population from Health	Post wall records
1200	Number of people in the kebele	
1201	Number of households in the kebele	
1202	Total number of women of reproductive age	
1203	Total number of under 5 children in the kebele	
	Obtain data on expected number of pregnancies and QUARTER from Health Post wall records	d births from the PAST
1204	Expected number pregnancies	
1205	Expected number of births	
1206	Expected number of facility births	
1207	хххх	
Obtain dat	a from ANC registers for the past Quarter	
1208	хххх	
1209	Number of women receiving 1 visit	
1210	Number of women receiving 2 visits	
1211	Number of women receiving 3 visits	
1212	Number of women receiving 4 visits	
1213	xxxxx	
	Obtain data from delivery registers for the PAST Q	UARTER
1214a	Expected number of births in the health post catchment in the last three months?	
1214	Number of births attended by the HEW	
1215	Number of total births (home, health post, health center, hospital)	
1216	Number of live births	
1217	Number of newborn deaths (28 days or less)	

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

	Is there family folder used in this health post	1 = Yes 2 = No
1219	Is there Post Natal Care register in this health post	1 = Yes 2 = No
	atal Care register is not available but family folder is ava on from the family folder given for the past Quarter. As	
1220	XXXXX	
1221	Number receiving 1 visit (mother)	
1222	Number receiving 2 visits (mother)	
1223	Number receiving 3 visits (mother)	
1224	Number receiving 4 visits (mother)	
1225	XXXXX	
1226	xxxxx	
1227	Number receiving 1 visit (newborn)	
1228	Number receiving 2 visits (newborn)	
1229	Number receiving 3 visits (newborn)	
1230	Number receiving 4 visits (newborn)	
1231	xxxx	
lf informa where to	ation is not available from register books on the following obtain the following information for the past Quarter	ng, enquire from the HEW
<b>lf informa</b> where to 1232	obtain the following information for the past Quarter	ng, enquire from the HEW
lf informa where to	obtain the following information for the past Quarter	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233 1234	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care         by the HEW	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233 1234 1235	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care by the HEW         xxxx         Number of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care by the HEW         xxxx         Number of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates treated by the HEW	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care         by the HEW         xxxx         Number of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates         treated by the HEW         xxxx	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care         by the HEW         xxxx         Number of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates         treated by the HEW         xxxx	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care         by the HEW         xxxx         Number of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates         treated by the HEW         xxxx	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care by the HEW         xxxx         Number of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates treated by the HEW         xxxx         xxx	ng, enquire from the HEW
If informa where to 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241	obtain the following information for the past Quarter         xxxx         xxxx         xxxx         Number of newborns given chlorohexidine cord care         by the HEW         xxxx         Number of pre-term and/or low birth weight neonates         treated by the HEW         xxxx	ng, enquire from the HEW

#### Obtain data from iCCM 0-2 month registration book for information below for the PAST QUARTER

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Make s	ure that the records are for sick 0 – 2	e month young infants.
START	MONTHAugust / September2	017
END M	ONTHOctober / November 201	17
1245	Number of sick newborns from 0-2 mo in the last 3 months Enter 99 if Register is not available Enter 0 if Record is not available	onths seen at the health post
For each record re		seen at the health post (recorded above) complete a separate
Record 1	1	
1246	Name of child	First name Last name
1247	Address of child	Gote name Keble name
1248	Date Seen Gregorian calendar	_ /  /  _  DD / MM / YY
1249	Age of baby at the time of consultation in weeks	weeks
	Record age of baby in weeks ranging from 1-8 weeks	lf unknown 9
1250	Gender of baby	1 = Male 2 = Female 3 = Not recorded
	Weight on the day of consultation in grams	
1251	If weight is given in KGs record in grams	grams If unknown 9999
	e.g 3.5 KG = 3500 grams.	
1252	Birth Weight (Written for those less than 7 days)	<ol> <li>&lt; 1,500 grams</li> <li>1,500 - &lt; 2,500 grams</li> <li>&gt;/= 2,500 grams</li> <li>Unknown</li> </ol>
1253	Gestational Age (in weeks)	5. < 32 weeks
CBNC Hou	isehold Questionnaire v2	Nov

2017

6. 32 - 36 weeks 7. >/-37 weeks 8. Unknown       1254     Temperature on the day of consultation in degree Celsius       Record temperature to one decimal place e.g. 34.3 °C     If unknown 999       1255     Respiratory Rate per minute on the day of consultation     If unknown 999       1255     Respiratory Rate per minute on the day of consultation     If unknown 999       1256     Reduced feeding/unable to feed     I       1257     Image: Severe Chest in-drawing     I       1258     Severe Chest in-drawing     I       1259     Vomiting     I       1250     Fever     I       1260     Fever     I       1260     Fever     I       1261     Diarrhea     I       1262     Skin pustules     I       1263     Coughing     I       1264     Grunting     I       1265     Skin pustules     I       1266     Yellow palms and soles     I       1267     Yellow eyes and skin     I       1268     Red umbilicus or draining pus     I       1269     Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimul				1	
1254       consultation in degree Celsius       I I uknown 999         1255       Respiratory Rate per minute on the day of consultation       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII					
Item     Item     Item       Item     Item	1254	consultation in degree Ce Record temperature to c place	lsius		
Signs and symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?         1266         Reduced feeding/unable to feed                      1257         Convulsion                      1258         Severe Chest in-drawing                      1259         Vomiting                      1260         Fever          _            1261         Diarrhea          _            1262         Fast breathing          _            1263         Coughing          _            1264         Grunting          _            1265         Skin pustules          _            1264         Grunting          _            1265         Skin pustules          _            1266         Vellow palms and soles          _            1267         Vellow eyes and skin          _            1268         Red umbilicus or draining pus          _            1269         Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated          _            1270         Lethargic/Unconscious          _            1271         Bulging fontanelle          _            1272         Restless/Irritable          _            1274         Skin pinch goes back slowly          _	1255		te on the		
1256         Reduced feeding/unable to feed                      1257         Convulsion                      1258         Severe Chest in-drawing                      1259         Vomiting                      1250         Fever                      1260         Fever                      1261         Diarrhea                      1262         Fast breathing                      1263         Coughing                      1264         Grunting                      1265         Skin pustules                      1266         Yellow palms and soles                      1267         Yellow eyes and skin                      1268         Red umbilicus or draining pus                      1269         Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated                      1270         Lethargic/Unconscious                      1271         Bulging fontanelle                      1272         Restless/Irritable                      1274         Skin pinch goes back slowly          _            1275         Skin pinch goes back very slowly          _            1276 <td< th=""><th>-</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>	-				
1257         Convulsion                      1258         Severe Chest in-drawing                      1259         Vomiting                      1259         Vomiting                      1260         Fever                      1261         Diarrhea                      1262         Fast breathing                      1263         Coughing                      1264         Grunting                      1265         Skin pustules                      1266         Yellow palms and soles                      1267         Yellow eyes and skin                      1268         Red umbilicus or draining pus                      1269         Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated                      1270         Lethargic/Unconscious                      1271         Bulging fontanelle                      1272         Restless/Irritable                      1274         Skin pinch goes back slowly                      1275         Skin pinch goes back very slowly                      1276         Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more                      1277					
1258Severe Chest in-drawingIII1259VomitingIII1259VomitingIII1260FeverIII1261DiarrheaIII1262Fast breathingIIII1263CoughingIIII1264GruntingIIII1265Skin pustulesIIIII1266Yellow palms and solesIIIII1267Yellow eyes and skinIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII			1256	Reduced feeding/unable to feed	
Image: second			1257	Convulsion	
1260       Fever			1258	Severe Chest in-drawing	
Image: second symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?Image: second symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1265Image: second symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1266Image: second symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1266Image: second symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1266Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1266Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1267Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1266Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1267Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1268Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1267Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1267Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1268Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1269Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1269Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1269Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1267Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1277Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1276Image: second symptoms of the newborn 1277Image: second symptom of the newborn 1277Image: second symptom of the newborn 			1259	Vomiting	
Image: second			1260	Fever	
Image: Second symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?Image: Second symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?Image: Second symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?Image: Second symptoms and solesImage: Second symptoms and solesRecord all that apply1266Yellow palms and solesImage: Second symptoms and solesImage: Second symptoms and soles1267Yellow eyes and skinImage: Second symptoms and solesImage: Second symptoms and solesImage: Second symptoms and soles1268Red umbilicus or draining pusImage: Second symptoms and solesImage: Second symptoms and soles1269Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulatedImage: Second symptoms and soles1270Lethargic/UnconsciousImage: Second symptoms and soles1271Bulging fontanelleImage: Second symptoms and soles1272Restless/IrritableImage: Second symptoms and soles1273Sunken eyesImage: Second symptoms and soles1274Skin pinch goes back very slowlyImage: Second symptoms and soles1275Skin pinch goes back very slowlyImage: Second symptoms and soles1276Diarrhea lasting 14 days or moreImage: Second symptoms and soles1278Not suckling wellImage: Second symptoms and soles			1261	Diarrhea	
Signs and symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?       1264       Grunting                  Record all that apply       1266       Yellow palms and soles                  1267       Yellow eyes and skin                  1268       Red umbilicus or draining pus                  1269       Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated                  1270       Lethargic/Unconscious                  1271       Bulging fontanelle                  1272       Restless/Irritable                  1274       Skin pinch goes back slowly                  1275       Skin pinch goes back very slowly                  1276       Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more                  1277       Blood in the stool                  1278       Not suckling well			1262	Fast breathing	
Signs and symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?       1265       Skin pustules                  Record all that apply       1266       Yellow palms and soles                  1267       Yellow eyes and skin                  1268       Red umbilicus or draining pus                  1269       Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated                  1270       Lethargic/Unconscious                  1271       Bulging fontanelle                  1272       Restless/Irritable                  1274       Skin pinch goes back slowly                  1275       Skin pinch goes back very slowly                  1276       Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more                  1277       Blood in the stool                  1278       Not suckling well			1263	Coughing	
Signs and symptoms of the newborn at the time of consultation?1266Yellow palms and solesI			1264	Grunting	
at the time of consultation?       1267       Yellow eyes and skin                  Record all that apply       1268       Red umbilicus or draining pus                  1269       Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated                  1270       Lethargic/Unconscious                  1271       Bulging fontanelle                  1272       Restless/Irritable                  1273       Sunken eyes                  1274       Skin pinch goes back slowly                  1275       Skin pinch goes back very slowly                  1276       Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more                  1277       Blood in the stool                  1278       Not suckling well			1265	Skin pustules	
1267Yellow eyes and skin1268Red umbilicus or draining pus1269Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated1270Lethargic/Unconscious1271Bulging fontanelle1272Restless/Irritable1273Sunken eyes1274Skin pinch goes back slowly1275Skin pinch goes back very slowly1276Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more1277Blood in the stool1278Not suckling well			1266	Yellow palms and soles	
1269       Movement only when stimulated or no movement even when stimulated                  1270       Lethargic/Unconscious                  1271       Bulging fontanelle                  1272       Restless/Irritable                  1273       Sunken eyes                  1274       Skin pinch goes back slowly                  1275       Skin pinch goes back very slowly                  1276       Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more                  1277       Blood in the stool                  1278       Not suckling well			1267	Yellow eyes and skin	
1269movement even when stimulatedII1270Lethargic/Unconscious I1271Bulging fontanelle I1272Restless/Irritable I1273Sunken eyes I1274Skin pinch goes back slowly I1275Skin pinch goes back very slowly I1276Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more I1277Blood in the stool I1278Not suckling well I	Record al	l that apply	1268	Red umbilicus or draining pus	
1271Bulging fontanelle  1272Restless/Irritable  1273Sunken eyes  1274Skin pinch goes back slowly  1275Skin pinch goes back very slowly  1276Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more  1277Blood in the stool  1278Not suckling well			1269	-	
1272Restless/Irritable  1273Sunken eyes  1274Skin pinch goes back slowly  1275Skin pinch goes back very slowly  1276Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more  1277Blood in the stool  1278Not suckling well			1270	Lethargic/Unconscious	
1273Sunken eyes  1274Skin pinch goes back slowly  1275Skin pinch goes back very slowly  1276Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more  1277Blood in the stool  1278Not suckling well			1271	Bulging fontanelle	
1274Skin pinch goes back slowly  1275Skin pinch goes back very slowly  1276Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more  1277Blood in the stool  1278Not suckling well		12		Restless/Irritable	
1275       Skin pinch goes back very slowly                  1276       Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more                  1277       Blood in the stool                  1278       Not suckling well				Sunken eyes	
1276     Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more              1277     Blood in the stool              1278     Not suckling well				Skin pinch goes back slowly	
1277     Blood in the stool              1278     Not suckling well			1275	Skin pinch goes back very slowly	
1278   Not suckling well			1276	Diarrhea lasting 14 days or more	
			1277	Blood in the stool	
1279 Less than 8 breast feeds in 24 hours			1278	Not suckling well	
			1279	Less than 8 breast feeds in 24 hours	

Nov

Page 200 of 223

	1		-
	1280	Switching to another breast before one is emptied	
	1281	Not breast feeding more frequently and longer during sickness	
	1282	Poor positioning during breast feeding	
	1283	Not well attached during breast feeding	
	1284	Receives other foods or drinks (even water)	
	1285	Low weight for age	
	1286		
		Thrush (ulcers or white patches in mouth)	
	1287	Signs and symptoms not given	II
	1288	Other – GO TO 1289	
	1289	Specify	
		For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	1
	1290	Very Preterm and/or very low birth weight	
	1291	Preterm and/or low birth weight	
	1292	VSD	
	1293	Local bacterial infection	
	1294	Severe Dehydration	
	1295	Some Dehydration	
Disease classification of the newborn	1296	No Dehydration	
Record all that apply	1297	Severe Persistent Diarrhea	
	1298	Dysentery	
	1299	Jaundice	
	1300	Severe Jaundice	
	1301	Malaria	
	1302	Feeding problem or low weight	
	1303	Classification not given	
	1304	Other Go to 1305	
	1305	Specify	
		For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	
Treatment given to the newborn Record all that apply	1306	Gentamycin IM first dose	
	1307	Gentamycin IM for seven days	
	1308	Amoxicillin suspension/dispersible first dose	
CBNC Household Questionnaire v2		Nov	

1309     Amoxicillin suspension/dispersible for seven days				1	
1310         days         L			1309		
1312       ORS (Plan A) - Home treatment                  1313       Zinc for ten days                  1314       Oral chloroquine (Anti-malarial)                  1315       Oral quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1316       Oral coartem (Anti-malarial)                  1317       Rectal Artesunate (Anti-malarial)                  1318       IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1319       Other Antimalarial (specify)                  1320       TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment                  1321       GV paint (Gentian Violet)                  1322       Nutritional Counseling                  1323       Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday        _          1324       Other treatment GO TO 1325        _          1325       Specify			1310		
1313       Zinc for ten days                  1314       Oral chloroquine (Anti-malarial)                  1315       Oral quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1316       Oral coartem (Anti-malarial)                  1317       Rectal Artesunate (Anti-malarial)                  1318       IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1319       Other Antimalarial (specify)                  1320       TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment        _          1321       GV paint (Gentian Violet)        _          1322       Nutritional Counseling        _          1323       Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes        _          1324       Other treatment GO TO 1325        _          1325       Specify                1326       Was newborn referred to a higher facility?       1 = Yes – GO TO 1328        _          1327       If newborn had VSD and was treated at health post was gentamycin treatment completed?       1 = Yes       2 = No         For each:1 = Yes 2 = No			1311	ORS (Plan B) – Facility treatment	
1314       Oral chloroquine (Anti-malarial)                  1315       Oral quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1316       Oral coartem (Anti-malarial)                  1317       Rectal Artesunate (Anti-malarial)                  1318       IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1319       Other Antimalarial (specify)                  1320       TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment                  1321       GV paint (Gentian Violet)                  1322       Nutritional Counseling                  1323       Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday        _          1324       Other treatment GO TO 1325                  1325       Specify			1312	ORS (Plan A) – Home treatment	
1315     Oral quinine (Anti-malarial)              1316     Oral quinine (Anti-malarial)              1316     Oral coartem (Anti-malarial)              1317     Rectal Artesunate (Anti-malarial)              1318     IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)              1319     Other Antimalarial (specify)              1320     TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment              1321     GV paint (Gentian Violet)              1322     Nutritional Counseling              1323     Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday              1324     Other treatment GO TO 1325              1325     Specify              1326     Was newborn referred to a higher facility?     1 = Yes – GO TO 1328 2 = No              1327     If newborn had VSD and was treated at health post was gentamycin treatment completed?     1 = Yes 2 = No			1313	Zinc for ten days	
1316       Oral coartem (Anti-malarial)                  1317       Rectal Artesunate (Anti-malarial)                  1317       Rectal Artesunate (Anti-malarial)                  1318       IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1318       IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1319       Other Antimalarial (specify)                  1320       TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment                  1321       GV paint (Gentian Violet)                  1322       Nutritional Counseling                  1323       Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday                  1324       Other treatment GO TO 1325                  1325       Specify			1314	Oral chloroquine (Anti-malarial)	
1317       Rectal Artesunate (Anti-malarial)                  1318       IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)                  1319       Other Antimalarial (specify)                  1320       TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment                  1321       GV paint (Gentian Violet)                  1322       Nutritional Counseling                  1323       Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday                  1324       Other treatment GO TO 1325                  1325       Specify			1315	Oral quinine (Anti-malarial)	
1318       IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)       I			1316	Oral coartem (Anti-malarial)	
1319       Other Antimalarial (specify)                  1320       TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment                  1321       GV paint (Gentian Violet)                  1322       Nutritional Counseling                  1323       Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday                  1324       Other treatment GO TO 1325                  1325       Specify			1317	Rectal Artesunate (Anti-malarial)	
1320     TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment              1321     GV paint (Gentian Violet)              1322     Nutritional Counseling              1323     Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday              1324     Other treatment GO TO 1325              1325     Specify			1318	IV Quinine (Anti-malarial)	
1321       GV paint (Gentian Violet)                  1321       GV paint (Gentian Violet)                  1322       Nutritional Counseling                  1323       Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday                  1324       Other treatment GO TO 1325                  1325       Specify          1326       Was newborn referred to a higher facility?       1 = Yes - GO TO 1328 2 = No                  1327       If newborn had VSD and was treated at health post was gentamycin treatment completed?       1 = Yes 2 = No                  For each:1 = Yes 2 = No			1319	Other Antimalarial (specify)	
1322       Nutritional Counseling                  1323       Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday                  1324       Other treatment GO TO 1325                  1325       Specify			1320	TTC (Tetracycline) eye ointment	
1323     Exposing to sunshine 20 – 30 minutes everyday              1324     Other treatment GO TO 1325              1325     Specify			1321	GV paint (Gentian Violet)	
1323     everyday       1324     Other treatment GO TO 1325       1325     Specify       1326     Was newborn referred to a higher facility?     1 = Yes - GO TO 1328 2 = No       1327     If newborn had VSD and was treated at health post was gentamycin treatment completed?     1 = Yes 3 = Not VSD case       For each:1 = Yes 2 = No			1322	Nutritional Counseling	
1325       Specify					
1326       Was newborn referred to a higher facility?       1 = Yes - GO TO 1328                  1327       If newborn had VSD and was treated at health post was gentamycin treatment completed?       1 = Yes       2 = No         1327       If newborn had VSD and was treated at health post was gentamycin treatment completed?       1 = Yes       2 = No         For each:1 = Yes 2 = No       I			1324	Other treatment GO TO 1325	
1320       facility?       1 = Yes - GO TO 1328                  2 = No       2 = No       1         1327       If newborn had VSD and was treated at health post was gentamycin treatment completed?       1 = Yes         3 = Not VSD case                  For each:1 = Yes 2 = No			1325	Specify	
1327       at health post was gentamycin treatment completed?       2 = No       ]         3 = Not VSD case          For each:1 = Yes 2 = No	1326		a higher		
	1327	at health post was gentan		2 = No	
1328 Health improved/healed	Outcome of the newborn treatment 1328 1329 1330		For each:1 = Yes 2 = No		
			1328	Health improved/healed	
Outcome of the newborn treatment 1329 Same			1329	Same	
1330     Worsened			1330	Worsened	
1331 Died			1331	Died	
1332 Unknown			1332	Unknown	

#### Thank the respondent for taking the time to take part in the survey.

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Nov

Page 202 of 223

#### **ENGLISH Women's Development Army Survey Questionnaire**

	CBNC ENDLINE SURVEY					
	WOMAN DEVELOPMENT ARMY QUESTIONNAIRE					
Section 1: N	WDA Living Area Characteris	tics				
W100	Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	/   /    Ethiopian Calendar				
W101	Region					
W102	Zone					
W103	Woreda name	 				
W104	хххх					
W105	хххх					
W106	PHCU (cluster) code					
W107	WDA Number					
W108	Unique WDA ID	/     Cluster (Q106) WDA # (Q107)				
	хххх					

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

W109	GPS latitude		
W110	GPS longitude	      ;	
W111	хххх		

Result Codes:					
	1. Completed				
	2. Partly completed				
	3. Postponed				
	4. Not at home				
	5. No-one competent to I	respond			
	6. Refused				
	Visits	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	Final Visit
Date (dd/mm/yyyy)			_ _  /  _ _  /  _ _ _ _		Day
Interviewer's name					Month
Result (Enter releva	int code below)	<b> </b>	<b> _ </b>	I_I	_ _  Year
If not completed during this	<b>Date</b> (dd/mm/yyyy)		_ _  /  _ _  /  _ _ _ _		_ _ _  _
interview, when	Tim			1111	Result
(appointment)	е				1—1

W112	Interviewer Initials	Enter initials	
W113	Did you read the WDA the consent form?	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
W114	Did the WDA agree to be interviewed?	1 = Yes (continue to section 2) 2 = No	II
W115	If NOT, Why not?	END	

Г

If refused end Interview

#### Section 2: Background of Woman Development Army

#### Interviewer:

Thank you very much for agreeing to respond to this survey. I first would like to ask a few basic questions about your background.

W200	xxx		
W201	What is your age now?	Enter number Enter 99 if age is not known	
W202	ххх		
W203	ххх		
W203a	What is your religion?	1 = Orthodox 2 = Catholic 3 = Protestant 4 = Muslim 5 = Other	
W203b	What is your current marital status?	<ol> <li>1 = Currently married</li> <li>2 = In a union</li> <li>3 = Never married</li> <li>4 = Divorced</li> <li>5 = Widowed</li> </ol>	
W203c	What is your primary ethnicity?	1 = Agew 2 = Amhara 3 = Bench 4 = Burji 5 = Dizi 6 = Gedeo 7 = Gurage 8 = Hadiya 9 = Keficho 10 = Kembata 11 = Konta 12 = Me'enite 13 = Oromo 14 = Silt'e 15 = Tigray 16 = Welayita 17 = Other Ethiopian National Groups 18 = Afar 19 = Sidama 20 = Somali	
W203d	What is your occupation? In addition to this volunteer work.	<ol> <li>1 = Professional/technical/managerial</li> <li>2 = Clerical</li> <li>3 = Sales and services</li> <li>4 = Skilled manual Unskilled manual</li> <li>5 = Agriculture</li> <li>6 = Other (Specify)</li> </ol>	

W204	What is the highest grade of schooling that you completed? <b>Enter grade number completed</b>	Enter number	
W205	For how many years/month have you worked as a WDA?	Write number of months and years	mm      yy
W206	How many households are under your supervision?	Enter number	
W207	Is there a functional (i.e. facilitate patients' referral and transfer and conducts regular meetings) command post in your Kebele that meets on a monthly basis?	1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to section 3)	
W208	<b>If YES</b> : Are you a member of that committee?	1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to Section 3)	
W209	<b>If YES</b> : Did you attend the command post meeting held last month?	1 = Yes 2 = No	

#### Section 3: Knowledge (UNPROMPTED)

#### Interviewer:

I would now like to ask you some questions that relate to maternal and newborn health.

For all knowledge questions probe by saying 'anything else' before moving to the next question

	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No					
	496a	Promote a minimum 4 ANC consultations at a health facility				
	497a	Promote first ANC consultation at health center				
What are the main aspects of antenatal care for women who are	498a	498a Ensure pregnant women have a birth plan				
pregnant?	499a	Promote institutional delivery				
Do not prompt, select all	500a	Prevent illness and promote health				
mentioned	501a	Educate on danger signs associated (pregnancy, childbirth, and postpartum period)	II			
	502a	Promote breastfeeding				
	503a	Education on family planning				
	504a	Nutrition education				
	505a	ххх				
хххх	506a	ххх				
	507a	ххх				
	508a	ххх				
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No				
What are the critical aspects of postnatal care that should be done after a woman delivers?	509a	Conduct visits on the 1 st day post delivery				
Do not prompt, select all	W313a	Conduct visits on the 3 rd day post delivery	II			
mentioned	W313b	Conduct visits on the 7 th day post delivery				

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	W313c	Conduct visits on the 42 nd day post delivery	II
	510a	Check newborn for danger signs	<u> _ </u>
	511a	Promote vaccination for newborn	II
	512a	Refer to health facility	II
	513a	Promote breastfeeding	II
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
	514a	Severe abdominal pain	
What are the danger signs in	515a	Offensive discharge from birth canal	II
pregnant women?	516a	Fever	<u> _ </u>
	517a	Headache, dizziness or blurred vision	
Do not prompt, select all mentioned	518a	Convulsions	II
mentioned	W322a	Unconciousness	
	519a	Swollen hands and face	
	520a	Vaginal bleeding	
	521a	Prolonged labor	
		For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
	522a	Convulsions	
What are the signs for a newborn with very severe disease (VSD)`?	523a	Stopped feeding or significantly reduced feeding	II
Do not prompt, select all	524a	Severe chest in drawing	
mentioned	525a	Fast breathing	
	526a	Fever	
	527a	Movement only when stimulated or No movement even when stimulated	II

# INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE THE LAMINATED FAMILY HEALTH CARD IMAGES WHEN ASKING THE FOLLOWING SET OF QUESTIONS. SHOW THE STUDY PARTICIPANT THE COVER OF THE FAMILY HEALTH CARD WHEN ASKING THE FIRST QUESTIONS.

Now I would like to ask you some questions on the Family Health Card

		-	1
528a	Have you ever used the	1 = Yes	
5200	family health card?	2 = No	
		For each: 1 = answered correctly 2 = answered inco	orrectly
		3 = no response or don't know	
529a	What does image show? Figure 3	Pregnant women taking iron tablet (low blood cell count reducing medication/Anemia)	II
530a	What does image show? Figure 3	Tablet for eliminating parasites	I_I
531a	What does image show? Figure 6	HIV testing for the couple	I_I
532a	Figure 7 4 th Picture	Swelling of face and hands (Edema) in pregnant women	I_I
533a	Figure 7 5 th Picture	High temperature for pregnant women/Fever	1_1
534a	What does image show? Figure 9	Birth preparedness	
535a	What does image show? Figure 12	Reporting home delivery to HEW immediately	1_1
536a	What does image show? Figure 14	Washing hands with soap	I_I
537a	What does image show? Figure 19_	Not to bathe baby for 24 hours (1 day)	I_I
538a	What does image show? Figure 20	Not to apply cow dung and grease/butter to the cord	I_I
539a	Why is it that you do not put cow dung and grease/butter to the cord?	To prevent cord infection	I_I
540a	What does image show? Figure <b>25_^{1st} picture</b>	A baby that is lethargic/unconscious	I_I

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Nov

Page 210 of 223

541a	What does image show? Figure <b>25 2nd picture</b> _	A baby that has breathing problem/ <b>grunting or fast</b> breathing	II
542a	What does image show? Figure 25 <b>6th picture</b>	Umbilical puss/infection of newborn	_
543a	What does image show? Figure 30	Baby that is being vaccinated	
544a	What does image show? Figure 29	Mother breastfeeding baby at night time	
545a	What does image show? Figure 32	Baby that is being given vitamin A	
546a	How old is the baby? Figure 32	Baby that is 6 months old	
547a	What does image show? Figure 44	Mother to <u>increase</u> breastfeeding frequency when the baby is ill and is <u>less than 6 months old</u>	
548a	What does image show? Figure 45	Parents to <u>increase</u> feeding (breast milk and other food) frequency when the baby is ill and is <u>older than 6 months</u> <u>old</u>	
549a	What does image show? Figure 31	Baby's certificate of vaccination completion given to parents	II

Sectio	n 4: Training of Woman Development Army		
Intervi I would	ewer: now like to ask you some questions about training or	orientation that you have receive	ed.
W400a		1 = Yes 2 = No - Go to Section 5	II
	Hidar 2009 to Hidar 2010		
W400b	If YES, from whom?	<ol> <li>1 = Health Post</li> <li>2 = Health Center</li> <li>3 = Both</li> <li>4 = Other - Go to 400c</li> </ol>	II
W400c	If OTHER, please specify	Specify	
	last 12 months, have you received any training or 2009 to Hidar 2010	r orientation for the following	services?
W400	How to identify and systematically report pregnant women	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
W401	xxxx		
W402	хххх		i
W403	How to use the family health card to (FHC) promote ANC, PNC, and facility delivery and also teach danger sign	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
W404	хххх		
W405	хххх		
W406	How to identify and educate on danger signs in pregnant women?	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
W407	хххх		
W408	хххх		
W409	How to refer for ANC care to the health facility?	1 = Yes 2 = No	 

W410	ххх				
W411	xxxx				
W412	How to educate on birth prepared pregnant women? (Arranging mor where to deliver)	•		1 = Yes 2 = No	II
W413	ХХХХ				
W414	хххх			·	
W415	How to promote institutional of pregnant women?	delivery f	or	1 = Yes 2 = No	II
W416	XXXX				
W417	хххх				
W418	How and when to provide hom delivered women?	ne visits ⁻	1 = Yes 2 = No	II	
W419	XXXX				
W420	хххх				
W421	How to refer for PNC care to the	ne health	1 = Yes 2 = No	II	
W422	ХХХХ				
W423	хххх				
W424	How to identify and educate on danger signs for newborn?			1 = Yes 2 = No	II
W425	XXXX				
W426	хххх				
W427	How to refer sick newborns to the health facility?			1 = Yes 2 = No	II
W428	XXXX				
W429	xxxx				
What ty	pes of materials and tools did			For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
you rec	eive at the time of the	W430	Mother and	d child card (Family Health Card)	II
training	]?	W431	Data collection forms (e.g. pregnancy     II		

Nov

registration forms)

Read list. Select all that apply       W432       Leaflets about ANC, PNC, delivery and newborn care       L_I         W432       W433       Other, specify       I_I         W434       Specify       V       Image: Select all that apply       Image: Select all that apply <td< th=""></td<>
W434       Specify
W435       Can we ask whether or not you were satisfied with the newborn care training received? Do not read list of options       1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 437) 3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (GO to Section 5)       1 = Yes was satisfied 2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 437) 3 = Neither satisfied (GO to 436a) 2 = Somewhat satisfied(GO to Section 5)       1 = -         W436       IF YES, then what was the level of satisfaction? Read both options       1 = Fully satisfied (GO to 436a) 2 = Somewhat satisfied(GO to Section 5)       1 = -         W436a       Sufficient training       1 =
W435       with the newborn care training received?       2 = No was not satisfied (GO to 437)       1         Do not read list of options       3 = Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (GO to Section 5)       1         W436       IF YES, then what was the level of satisfaction?       1 = Fully satisfied (GO to 436a)       1         Read both options       2 = Somewhat satisfied(GO to Section 5)       1         W436       W436a       Sufficient training       1
W436     2 = Somewhat satisfied(GO to Section 5)       W436a     Sufficient training       W436b     W436b
W/36h
W436b Sufficient practice sessions
IF YES, then what was the reason for W436c Sufficient training aids
satisfaction?     W436d     Sufficient post training              Select ALL that apply     supervision
W436e         Other – GO To W436f         I
W436f         Specify         I
W437       IF NO, then what was the level of dissatisfied.       1 = Fully dissatisfied - Go to 437a         W437       An and the section of the s
W437a Insufficient training
W437b Insufficient practice sessions
W437c Insufficient training aids
W437d   Insufficient post training          supervision
W437e         Other – GO To W437f         I
W437f         Specify

Interviewer:

I would like to ask you questions about supportive supervisions you have received. By supportive supervision I mean being visited by individuals from region, zone, woreda, health center and health post to discuss, review, and give feedback on your work

W500	Have you received a supportiv in the last 3 months for your h work? Nehase 2009 to Hidar 2010		1 = Yes 2 = No (G	io to 513)	II			
			For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No					
		W501	Woreda			II		
IF VEC.	From whom?	W502	Health Cen	iter		II		
		W503	Health Pos	t (HEW)		II		
Read li	st. Select all mentioned	W504	Kebele – C	Command	post	II		
		W505	Other			II		
		W506	Specify					
W507	How many times did you receive the visit in the W507 last 3 months?				l number of times	II		
W508	Who did you receive a supervision visit from last time? <b>Select one</b>				da 1 center 1 post/HEW e-command post	II		
W509	If OTHER, please specify			Specify _				
W510	Can we ask whether or not you satisfied with the supportive supervision you received? <b>Do not read list of options</b>			2 = No wa 512) 3 = Neithe	as satisfied as not satisfied (GO to er satisfied nor d (GO to 513)			
W511 <b>IF YES</b> , then what was the level of satisfaction? <b>Read both options</b>			1 = Fully satisfied (GO to 513) 2 = Somewhat satisfied(GO to 513)					
				W511a	Sufficient visits			
What w	vere the reasons for satisfaction?	?		W511b	Sufficient crash training (Short, fast and intensiv trainings)			

				W511c	Sufficient supervision th support your knowledg ability to perform your duties	e and	
				W511d	Other GO TO 511e		
				W511e	Specify	_	
W512	IF NO, then what was the level o Read both options	hat was the level of dissatisfaction? ptions			lissatisfied what dissatisfied		II
				W512a	Insufficient visits		
What were the reasons for dissatisfaction?				W512b	Insufficient crash trainir (Short, fast and intensiv trainings)		
				W512c	Insufficient supervision support your knowledg ability to perform your duties	e and	
				W512d	Other <b>GO TO 652e</b>		
				W512e	Specify	_	
REPOR	ſING						
W513	Have you reported about your w three months? Nehase 2009 to Hidar 2010	ork in th	ie past	1 =Yes (GC 2 = No	O to 515)		
W514	If <b>NO</b> , Why not?	Specify			(GO to	GO to 545)	
				For ea	ch: 1 = Yes 2 = No		
		W515	Woreda				
		W516	Health Ce	enter			
If YES:	to whom?	W517	Health Po	ost (HEW)			
Read list. Select all mentioned			Kebele –0	Commanc	l post		
		W519	Developn	nent team	ı leader		
		W520	Other				II

	W521	If OTHER	<b>R</b> , specify	
W522	How many times did you report in the p months?	Enter number		
W523	Have you reported on pregnant women identified in the past three months?	1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 527)		
W524	If YES, how many times?		Enter number	
W525	хххх			
W526	хххх			
W527	Have you reported on ANC care you pro in the past three months? (educating or preparedness and facility delivery, check danger signs of pregnant women)	h birth	1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 531)	II
W528	If YES, how many times?		Enter number	
W529	хххх			
W530	хххх			
W531	In the last three months have you repor postpartum woman to a Health Extensio Worker for a PNC visit?		1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 535)	II
W532	If YES, how many times?		Enter number	II
W533	xxxx			

W534	хххх				
W535	Have you reported on a newborn to a HEW for PNC visit in the last three months? (counseling for PNC, <i>check for danger signs,</i> <i>referral</i> )			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 539)	II
W536	If YES, how many times?			Enter number	
W537	Have you reported on a sick newborn to a HEW in the last 3 months?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 539)	II
W537a	If YES, How many times?			Enter number	
W538	хххх				
				For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
What reporting format do you utilize to report?		W539	хххх		
		W540	Paper for	II	
		W541	Pre-filled	II	
Select al	Select all mentioned		хххх		
		W543	Other (sp	II	
		W544	Specify		
W545	Have you met with a HEW alon three months?	e in the	last	1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to 546a	II
W546	How many times last three mo	nths?		Enter total number of times	II
W546a	Have you met with other WDA leaders along with HEW as a group in the last 3 months?			1 = Yes 2 = No – Go to 547	
W546b	How many times in the last thre	ee mont	hs?	Enter total number of times	II
				For each: 1 = yes, 2 = No	

-		_	r		
		W547	Conduct	t monthly meetings	
		W548	Plan act	ivities together	II
	W549	Organiz conferer	e pregnant women's nce	II	
If YES: D	W550	Househo	old visits		
with the	HEWs?	W551	Conduct	t health related Campaigns	
Read options. Select all that apply		women, rec		about referrals (pregnant recently delivered /newborns and for those nger signs)	II
		W553	Other		
		W554			
W555	Have you ever organized preg conference?	nant won	1 = Yes 2 = No- GO to Section 6	II	
W555a	Have you organized in the last three months?			1 = Yes 2 = No- GO to Section 6	<u> _ </u>
W556	If YES, how often do you organize this event?			1 = Once a week 2 = Every two weeks 3 = Every month 4 = Once in the last 3 months	II
W557	ххххх				
W558	Within the past 3 months, when pregnant women's conference was held, how many women in your development team were pregnant?			Enter number If 0 SKIP to Section 6	
W559	Among them, how many have	attended	?	Enter number	III

#### **Section 6: Practice**

CBNC Household Questionnaire v2 2017

Nov

Page 219 of 223

Intervie I would	ewer: now like to ask some questions a	bout your	normal ac	tivities and practice.	
W600	How many woman of reproductive age (women aged 15-49 years) are in your network?			Enter number	
W600a	How many newborns under the age of 59 days are in your network in the last three months?			Enter number	
W601					
W602	How many households are under your catchment area?			Enter number	
W603	Did you identify pregnant women in the last three months? Nehase 2009 to Hidar 2010			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 605)	II
W604	If YES: how many?			Enter number	II
W605	Did you visit a household and educate pregnant women in the last three months? Educate using family health card on danger signs during pregnancy, ANC etc			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 607)	II
W606	If YES: how many?			Enter number	
W607	Did you refer any pregnant women to a higher level (Health Post or Health Center) of care for ANC in the last three months?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 609)	II
W608	If YES: how many?			Enter number	
W609	Did you refer any pregnant women to a higher level of care for danger signs in the last three months?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 619)	II
W610	If YES: how many?			Enter number	
			1	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No	
If <b>YES</b> , what were the reasons for referring pregnant mothers? <b>Read list, select all that apply</b>		W611	Severe abdominal pain Offensive discharge from birth canal Fever Headache, dizziness or blurred vision		
		W612			
		W613			
		W614			II

		W615	Convulsi	ons or unconsciousness	
		W616	Swollen l	hands and face	
		W617	Vaginal k	bleeding	
		W618	Prolonge	ed labor	
W619	Did you refer any women in labor to higher level of care in the last three months? (Health Center or Hospital)			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 621)	
W620	If YES: how many?			Enter number	II
W621	Did you provide home visits to women who recently delivered in the last three months?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 623)	
W622	If YES: how many?			Enter number	
W623	Did you educate any recently delivered mothers on maternal and newborn danger signs during the past three months?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 625)	II
W624	If YES: how many?			Enter number	
W625	In your network of households, is it customary for mothers to keep their newborns at home after birth for several days or weeks without taking the baby out?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 627)	
W626	<b>IF YES</b> , what is the average number of days that newborns are kept in the house without going out?			Enter number of days	_  _
W627	In your network of households, is it is customary to have no visitors come and see the baby for several days or weeks? This includes visitors for any reason: health care workers, extended family, or friends.			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 629)	
W628	<b>IF YES</b> , what is the average number of days to have no visitors come and see the baby?			Enter number of days	
W629	In your network of households, is it customary for only the mother to have physical contact with the baby during this period?			1 = Yes 2 = No(Go to 631)	

W630	<b>IF YES</b> , what is the average number of days for only the mother to have physical contact with the baby?			Enter number of days		
W631	Were there any sick newborns in your network of households in the last three months?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 641)		
W632	<b>IF YES:</b> Did you visit them?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 641)		
W632a	How many?			Enter number		
W633	<b>IF YES,</b> Did you refer them to the health facility?			1 = Yes 2 = No (Go to 641)	II	
W634	If YES: how many? Enter number					
			For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
			Convulsions		<u> </u>	
			Stopped feeding or significantly reduced feeding			
		W637	Severe chest in-drawing			
			Fast breathing		II	
			Fever			
\A/b at		W639a	Yellow palms/soles/eyes		II	
	ere the reasons for referral?	W639b	Diarrhea		II	
Read lis	t. Choose all that apply.	W639c	Bloody stool		II	
		W639d	Vomiting			
		W639e	Grunting			
		W639f	Cord red or draining pus			
		W639g	Skin pustules			
		W640	No or very limited movement on stimulation			

	For each: 1 = Yes 2 = No			
	W641	Religious leaders	<b>  </b>	
In the last three months did you meet any of the following to deliver maternal and newborn health education?	W642	Edir	II	
	W643	Women' savings groups	<b>  </b>	
	W644	Command post	<u>  </u>	
Dead list Change all that such	W645	Traditional birth attendants	<b>  </b>	
Read list. Choose all that apply.	W646	Other (Specify)		
	W647	Specify		